

حمل الآن

مجاناً وحصرياً

المراجعة رقم (1)

الترم الثاني



Unit 7

Caring Communities



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

belong(ed) (v)	ينتمي - يتبع	mediator (n)	وسيط
confident (adj)	واثق - معتمد على نفسه	included (adj)	مدمج - مُدرج
cooperation (n)	تعاون	inclusive (adj)	شامل - دامج
diversity (n)	تنوع	inclusive playground (n)	ملعب شامل - ساحة لعب دامجة
encourage(d) (v)	يشجع - يحث	invite(d) (v)	يدعو
fairness (n)	عدالة - إنصاف	valued (adj)	مقدر
include(d) (v)	يشمل - يدمج	misunderstanding (n)	سوء فهم
address(ed) (v)	يعالج - يتناول	resident (n)	مقيم - نزيل
argue over (v)	يتجادل حول	resolve(d) (v)	يحل - يسوي
gathering (n)	تجمع - تجمهر	take on (v)	يقبل القيام بـ - يتولى
handle(d) (v)	يتعامل مع - يواجه		

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
belong (v) ينتمي - يتبع	to be a member of a particular group or organization; to feel comfortable and accepted
confident (adj) واثق - معتمد على نفسه	feeling or showing certainty about something; self-assured
cooperation (n) تعاون	working together peacefully
diversity (n) تنوع	different backgrounds or abilities
encourage (v) يشجع - يحث	to give support, confidence, or hope to someone
fairness (n) عدالة - إنصاف	treating people equally
include (v) يشمل - يدمج	to make someone or something part of a group or total
inclusive (adj) شامل - دامج	all people included; creating a friendly, welcoming place
invite (v) يدعو	to ask someone politely to come somewhere or to take part in an activity
valued (adj) مقدر	given importance or respect
argue over (v) يتجادل حول	to talk in an angry way because you don't agree about something
gathering (n) تجمع - تجمهر	a meeting of people in one place
interrupt (v) يقاطع أثناء الكلام	to stop someone while they are speaking or doing something
mediators (n) وسطاء	people who help two sides solve a disagreement

misunderstanding (n) سوء فهم	when people do not understand each other correctly
resident (n) مقيم	a person who lives in a particular place
take on (v) يقبل القيام بـ - يتولى	accept a job, task, or responsibility

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

give	... a chance	يعطي ... فرصة	create	happiness	يجلب السعادة
make	an effort	ي بذل جهدًا	express	appreciation	يعبر عن التقدير
	space for	يفسح مجالًا لـ	face	the challenge	يواجه التحدي
	sure	يتأكد / يحرص	feel	they belong	يشعرون بالانتماء
offer	help	يقدم مساعدة	gain	a sense of belonging	يكتسب شعورًا بالانتماء
play	a role	يلعب دورًا / يؤدي دورًا		empathy	يكتسب التعاطف
take	turns	يتبادل الأدوار / يأخذ دوره		life wisdom	يكتسب حكمة الحياة

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
belong (v) ينتمي - يتبع	be part of, be a member (of), fit in
confident (adj) واثق - معتمد على نفسه	self-assured, self-confident
cooperation (n) تعاون	collaboration, joint effort, partnership, teamwork
diversity(n) تنوع	variety, range, mixture
encourage (v) يشجع - يحث	motivate, inspire, urge
address (v) يعالج - يتناول	deal with, tackle, confront, handle
argue over (v) يتجادل حول	quarrel over, dispute
gathering (n) تجمع - تجمهر	meeting, assembly, get-together
handle (v) يتعامل مع - يواجه	manage, deal with, tackle, address, cope with
mediator (n) وسيط	intermediary, go-between, arbitrator

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
belong (v) ينتمي - يتبع	feel excluded, feel isolated, be separate from يشعر بالاستبعاد - يشعر بالعزلة - يكون منفصلاً عن
confident (adj) واثق - معتمد على نفسه	afraid, insecure, unsure, uncertain خائف - عديم الثقة - غير متأكد - غير واثق
cooperation (n) تعاون	conflict, competition, disagreement, hostility صراع - منافسة - خلاف - عداوة
diversity (n) تنوع	sameness, uniformity تماثل - تجانس
encourage (v) يشجع - يحث	discourage, dishearten, demotivate يثبط - يحبط - يفقد الحافز
address (v) يعالج - يتناول	ignore, neglect, avoid يتجاهل - يهمل - يتفادى
argue over (v) يتجادل حول	agree on, reconcile يتفق على - يصالح
gathering (n) تجمع - تجمهر	dispersal, separation, scattering تفرق - فصل - تبدد
handle (v) يتعامل مع - يواجه	mishandle, ignore, abandon, avoid يسيء التعامل - يتجاهل - يهجر - يتفادى
mediator (n) وسيط	opponent, partisan خصم - منحاز

2

Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1

Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات و المصطلحات

by the end of	بحلول نهاية / في نهاية	one conversation at a time	محادثة واحدة في كل مرة
caring community	مجتمع متراحم	over time	مع مرور الوقت
It's your turn	دورك	public spaces	الاماكن العامة
no matter their background	بغض النظر عن خلفيتهم	role model	قدوة - نموذج يقتدى به
act of kindness	عمل من أعمال اللطف	shared spaces	مساحات مشتركة
community celebrations	احتفالات اجتماعية	show others how to	يبين للآخرين كيفية
community events	فعاليات اجتماعية	social isolation	العزلة الاجتماعية
intergenerational volunteer programs	برامج التطوع من أجيال مختلفة	take on the role of a mediator	يتولى دور الوسيط

2

Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

join together	يجتمعون معًا	help with	يساعد في
leave out	يستبعد - يترك ... خارجًا	interact with	يتفاعل مع
prepare ... for	يعد ... لـ	lead to	يؤدي إلى
treat ... with	يتعامل ... مع	praise ... for	يمدح ... على
argue over	يتجادل في / بخصوص	take on	يتولى / يتحمل
care for	يعتني بـ	thank ... for	يشكر ... على
disagree about	يختلف حول	transform ... into	يحول ... إلى

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مُجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية
[الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية].

on Lesson 1 SB page 12

1. A caring community is a place where everyone belongs, no matter their background, abilities, or personalities.
2. An inclusive playground is more than swings and slides—it is a space where everyone feels safe, respected, and valued.
3. When a new student arrives or someone is shy, classmates make an effort to speak kindly and offer help.
4. Teachers also play a role as they encourage students to work in mixed groups so everyone can participate and solve problems fairly.
5. Through inclusive play and learning, children learn empathy, cooperation, and responsibility, helping create a community where everyone truly belongs.

on Lesson 2 SB page 14

1. At school, students enjoy a weekly “Inclusive Play Hour” where everyone joins together in the playground.
2. The goal is simple: make sure every student feels welcome, and the teachers remind students that games are more fun when everyone belongs.
3. Last Tuesday, the students played a team-building game called “Circle Challenge,” where each student had to pass a ball around the circle.
4. This rule helped shy students feel more confident and supported.
5. By the end of the hour, the whole class learned an important lesson: when we listen, encourage, and take turns, everyone has a place in the community.

on Lesson 3 SB page 16

1. At Greenfield School, teachers noticed that students often competed, ignored each other, or felt left out.
2. To change this, Ms. Leila introduced a “Gratitude Challenge” and told the students, “If everyone practices gratitude, our school will feel kinder and happier.”
3. The challenge was simple: each day, students had to perform one act of gratitude.
4. The results were remarkable, as smiles spread, moods lifted, and students felt more included and valued.
5. By the end of the week, students realized that gratitude is powerful — it costs nothing, but it creates happiness for everyone.

on Lesson 4 SB page 18

1. Conflicts happen in every community, including neighborhoods, and misunderstandings can happen during community events.
2. In a Cairo neighborhood, residents noticed that disagreements were common in the local park and during weekend gatherings.
3. Respected members of the community, such as elders, teachers, and shopkeepers, took on the role of mediators.
4. They helped people discuss problems calmly and fairly and taught simple rules: listen without interrupting, express your feelings politely, and find a solution that benefits everyone.
5. Over time, conflicts decreased, and the neighborhood realized that resolving conflicts respectfully helps everyone feel they belong.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

IF Clauses

1

Zero conditional

الحالة الصفريّة

Statement
الجملة الخبرية

... مضارع بسيط , مضارع بسيط + عندما / If / When

ex. - When / If I feel tired, I take some time to rest.
= I take some time to rest when / if I feel tired.

١ التعبير عن العادات الثابتة أو المواقف التي لها نتيجة منطقية :

ex. - If / When I don't get enough sleep, I feel tired the next day.

٢ التعبير عن الحقائق العامة :

ex. - If / When we boil water, it turns into steam.

2

First conditional

الحالة الأولى

Statement
الجملة الخبرية

If / Unless + مضارع بسيط , subj. + will / can / may + inf.

ex. - If he works hard, he'll pass the next exam.
= He'll pass the next exam if he works hard.

١ تعبر الحالة الشرطية الأولى عن مواقف قابلة للحدوث في المستقبل :

ex. - If I have enough money, I will buy a car. (I believe I'll have enough money).

٢ يمكن أن تحل (can - may - might - must - should) محل (will) في جملة جواب الشرط في الحالة الشرطية

الأولى - لاحظ المثال التالي :

ex. - If I feel hungry at work, I will have a snack.

(متأكد sure)

- If I feel hungry at work, I may have a snack.

(من المحتمل probably)

- If I feel hungry at work, I might have a snack.

(من الممكن possibly)

- If I feel hungry at work, I must have a snack.

(ضرورة necessity)

- If you can't do the job, you should apologise.

نصيحة (advice) أو اقتراح (suggestion)

3

Second conditional

الحالة الثانية

Statement
الجملة الخبرية

If / Unless + ماضي بسيط (تصريف ثان) , would / could / might + inf.

ex. - If he **trained** hard, he'd **win** the match.
= He'd **win** the match **if** he **trained** hard.

١ تعتبر الحالة الثانية عن مواقف تخيلية أو غير محتملة الحدوث في الوقت الحاضر والمستقبل :

ex. - If he **were** taller, he'd **be** good at basketball.

٢ إعطاء النصيحة بالصيغة (If I were ...) :

ex. - If I **were** you, I **would see** a doctor. You look very ill.

- لاحظ إمكانية استخدام (were) مع المفرد في حالة التخيل والنصيحة في الحالة الثانية:

ex. - Nada **is** ill today. If she **were / was** healthy, she **would help** you.

4

Third conditional

الحالة الثالثة

Statement
الجملة الخبرية

If + had + p.p. , would / could / might + have + p.p.

ex. - If he **had won** the competition, he'd **have got** the prize.
= He'd **have got** the prize if he **had won** the competition.

- تستخدم الحالة الثالثة في حالة تخيل عكس ما حدث في الماضي :

ex. - I didn't feel ill yesterday. If I **had felt** ill, I **would have stayed** at home.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL : A Problem–Solution Paragraph

- **What a Problem–Solution Paragraph is.** ما هي الفقرة الإنشائية التي تضم مشكلة وحل.
- A short paragraph that identifies one clear problem, proposes one main solution, and shows a positive result.
- هي فقرة إنشائية قصيرة تعرض مشكلة واحدة بوضوح، ثم تقترح حلاً رئيسياً، ثم تبين نتيجة إيجابية لهذا الحل.

Structure

1. Problem	المشكلة	One or two sentences stating what the problem is and why it matters. جملة أو جملتان توضحان المشكلة وسبب أهميتها.
2. Solution	الحل	One or two sentences explaining the best solution (who will do, what, how, and why). جملة أو جملتان تفسران الحل المناسب (من يفعل ماذا، وكيف، ولماذا).
3. Result/Outcome	النتيجة	One sentence showing the positive result if the solution is used. جملة تبين النتيجة الإيجابية إذا طبق الحل.

Steps for Writing a problem-solution paragraph خطوات كتابة الفقرة الإنشائية التي تضم مشكلة وحل

1 Choose a Realistic, Focused Problem.

- Who is affected? من المتضرر؟
- What exactly is happening? ماذا يحدث بالضبط؟
- Why does it matter? لماذا يعد ذلك مهماً؟

2 Brainstorm Possible Solutions.

- What can individuals do? What can groups (school/club/neighbors) do? Is it doable with low cost, time, or existing resources?
- ماذا يستطيع الأفراد فعله؟ ماذا تستطيع المجموعات فعله؟ وهل الحل ممكن بتكلفة منخفضة وزمن معقول وموارد متاحة؟

3 Select ONE Main Problem & ONE Main Solution.

- اختار مشكلة واحدة وحل واحد.

4 Draft Using the 3-Part Structure :

Use plan:

- Section 1: Introduce the problem
- One major problem is... / This affects... / Because...

أشرح الحل

- Section 2–3: Explain the solution

- One possible/effective solution is ...
- To deal with this problem, people can...
- A good way to solve this is by ...

أعرض النتيجة

- Section 4: Show the result/outcome

- As a result... / Therefore... / This leads to...

5 Revise & Polish: use a checklist

استخدم قائمة مراجعة

A problem-solution paragraph writing terminology مصطلحات كتابة الفقرة الانشائية التي تضم مشكلة وحل

Term	Function / Meaning
problem	مشكلة the issue
cause	سبب explain why it happens
effect	أثر show impact
solution	حل propose one main answer
result / outcome	نتيجة show positive change
stakeholders	الأشخاص المتأثرة who is affected
feasible	قابل للتنفيذ realistic to do
implement	يطبق carry out the solution
evaluate	يقيم check success

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع اسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Problem-Solution Paragraph

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع امتحان فى سؤال الاختيارى

تنويه

1. To write a problem – solution paragraph, choose a **realistic, focused** problem.
2. To state a solution for a problem, **brainstorm** possible **solutions** for it.
3. In a problem – solution paragraph, we select one main problem and **one main solution**.
4. To draft your problem – solution paragraph, you use the **three-part structure**; introducing the problem, explaining the solution and showing the result or outcome.
5. When writing a problem – solution paragraph, we introduce the **problem** in the first section of the draft.
6. When writing the draft of a problem – solution paragraph, we should explain the **solution** in the second and third sections.
7. In a problem – solution paragraph, we show the **results** or **outcomes** in the final (fourth) section of the draft.
8. To ensure the quality of our problem – solution paragraph we write, we should **revise** and **polish** it.
9. “Many people today struggle to...” is a good way to **introduce the problem**.
10. “A good way to solve this is by ...” is a good way to **explain** one **main solution** in detail.
11. To show the result or the outcome in a problem – solution paragraph, we can begin with “**As a result, people can...**”.
12. To make a model problem – solution paragraph, we should use the **problem, solution, result structure**.
13. The solution given to a problem should be **doable** with time, low cost, or existing resources.
14. When writing a problem – solution paragraph, we should introduce the problem **clearly**.
15. To state a solution for the problem, we should **explain it in detail**.
16. “One major problem is ... “ is used to **introduce the problem**.
17. “To deal with this problem, we can ...” is used to explain a **solution**.
18. “This leads to ...” is used to introduce the **result** or the **outcome**.

Sample Test 1 on unit 7

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. "They had a/an because no one explained the instructions clearly."
 a. misunderstanding b. confusion c. agreement (التقييم الثاني)
 d. friendship e. plan
2. Being confident is his best feature. The opposites of "confident" are
 a. self-assured b. uncertain c. unavailable
 d. unsure e. inspired

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. He has a record of and non-discrimination. He's really a noble man.
 a. fairness b. violence c. dishonest d. disloyalty
2. They spent two hours arguing their children's fight.
 a. in b. down c. over d. off
3. My grandfather told me that it took him years to life wisdom.
 a. earn b. gain c. do d. bear
4. Do you agree with that old people should a space for the young or we should make the best use of their great experience ?
 a. keep b. make c. do d. play
5. A person who lives in a particular place is called a/an
 a. opponent b. mediator c. resident d. argument
6. Treating everyone justly and equally means
 a. intelligence b. fairness c. bitterness d. forgiveness (التقييم الأول)
7. she to come, she would enjoy nice time.
 a. Were b. Had c. Should d. Could (التقييم الأول)
8. Should Hamza hard, he'll win the final match.
 a. trains b. training c. trained d. train
9. If Magda had to attend the meeting, she late.
 a. would have come b. would come c. comes d. came
10. If you met Ahmed at the club, to call me.
 a. would tell b. told c. tell d. will tell
11. When writing a problem-solution paragraph we select main problem(s) and one main solution.
 a. two b. three c. one d. four
12. To state a problem-solution paragraph, possible solutions for it.
 a. divide b. ignore c. exclude d. brainstorm

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Human beings need food, water and air which are all necessary for survival. People cannot live without food to eat and oxygen to breathe. When it is cold, they need heat, clothes and places to live. The environment provides these needs. People use the land and oceans for food. The atmosphere, which is the air around the earth, contains oxygen. Energy for heat comes from petroleum, trees or the sun.

Hundreds of years ago, the environment supplied food, and housing for everyone. Population was low, and there was little industry. There was enough good land, fresh water, and clean air. However, in the eighteenth century, the industrial revolution began in England. The Western world changed from an agricultural world to an industrial one. Many people moved from farms to cities in order to work. Industry grew very quickly. Since 1850, both the population and industry have increased very rapidly. People need more land, more water, and more resources daily. Industry is changing the environment quickly. Some of these changes are harmful because they disturb the balance of nature. One such example is pollution.

There are several kinds of pollution: air, water, land, noise and light. Industry causes air pollution. Factories **release** many chemicals and gases into the air. Gases from cars also cause air pollution, especially in cities. Chemicals in the air cause smog in many large cities as Tokyo and Los Angeles. It is sometimes dangerous - for people to breathe the air in these cities.

1. What does the atmosphere surround ?
 - a. The planets
 - b. The earth
 - c. The air
 - d. The earth and the planets
2. Population and industry have increased since
 - a. the beginning of the 19th century
 - b. the end of the 19th century
 - c. the middle of the 20th century
 - d. the middle of the 19th century
3. What do human beings need to survive ?
 - a. Water and oxygen
 - b. Food and oxygen
 - c. Food, water and oxygen
 - d. Food and water
4. If the balance of nature is disturbed, life on the planet will be
 - a. luxurious
 - b. comfortable
 - c. convenient
 - d. inconvenient
5. What does the word “**release**” in the passage mean?
 - a. To set free
 - b. To give out
 - c. To free
 - d. To be made known
6. How has industry changed the environment?
 - a. It has increased population
 - b. It has increased pollution
 - c. It has enhanced agriculture
 - d. It has improved human behaviour
7. Why was everyone supplied with food, heat and housing many years ago ?
 - a. The population was low
 - b. The pollution was little
 - c. The industry was developed
 - d. The agriculture was developed

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Cleanliness plays a significant role in maintaining a healthy lifestyle. Your balanced diet and regular exercise will be completely useless if you live in an unhealthy environment.

- a. تلعب النظافة دورا مهما في الحفاظ على نمط حياة صحي، سيكون نظامك الغذائي المتوازن وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة تماما إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.
- b. تلعب النظافة دورا مهما في الحفاظ على سلوك حياة صحي، سيكون جهازك الغذائي المحدد وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة قليلا إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.
- c. تلعب النظافة دورا مهما في الحفاظ على سلوك حياة صحي، سيكون جهازك الغذائي المتوازن وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة تماما إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.
- d. تلعب النظافة دورا مهما في الحفاظ على نمط حياة صحي، سيكون نظامك الغذائي المتوازن وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة قليلا إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

أثبتت التجربة العملية أن العلم سلاح ذو حدين، فهو نعمة إذا استخدم في الخير، و نعمة إذا استخدم في الشر و الدمار.

- a. Practical experience was proven that science is a double-edged weapon, as it is a blessing if it is used for good and a curse if it is used for evil and destruction.
- b. Practical experience has proven that science is a double-edged weapon, as it is a blessing if it is used for good, and a curse if it is used for evil and destruction.
- c. Practical experience has proven that science is a double-edged weapon, as it is a blessing if it is used for good and a curse if it is used for evil and construction.
- d. Practical experiences has proven that knowledge is a double-edged weapon, as it is a blessing whether it is used for good , and a curse if it is used for evil and destruction.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What does Phileas Fogg's silence in court suggest about his confidence ?

.....

2. Why did Detective Fix feel despair on the pier ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. If my cousin came to Cairo, he would visit me.

(Were)

.....

2. We were late due to the slow traffic.

(If)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"A role model you have admired and you are longing to be like him"

.....

.....

.....

.....

Unit 8 | Creating a Better Community



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

change-maker (n)	صانع تغيير - محدث تغيير	indifference (n)	لامبالاة - عدم اهتمام
determination (n)	إصرار - عزيمة	innovation (n)	ابتكار
endangered (adj)	مهدد بالانقراض - معرض للخطر	light a spark of hope	يشعل شرارة أمل
give access to	يتيح ل... إمكانية الوصول إلى	passion (n)	شغف - حماس
teamwork (n)	العمل الجماعي	persistence (n)	مثابرة - إصرار
apathy (n)	لامبالاة - فتور	obstacle (n)	عائق - عقبة
creativity (n)	إبداع	perseverance (n)	مثابرة - إصرار
enthusiasm (n)	حماس - نشاط	separate(d) (v-adj)	يفصل / يميز - منفصل

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
determination (n) إصرار - عزيمة	strong will to do something
change-maker (n) صانع تغيير	a person who creates positive change
give access to يتيح الوصول إلى	to allow someone to enter, use, or get information from something
innovation (n) ابتكار	creating new ideas or solutions
light a spark of hope يشعل شرارة أمل	to create a small, new feeling of hope, especially in a difficult situation
passion (n) شغف - حماس	a very strong feeling of love, hatred, anger, enthusiasm, etc.
persistence (n) مثابرة - إصرار	the ability to continue despite difficulties
endangered (adj) مهدد بالانقراض - معرض للخطر	at risk of no longer existing
teamwork (n) العمل الجماعي	working together toward one goal
enthusiasm (n) حماس - نشاط	eagerness and lively interest or enjoyment in doing something
obstacle (n) عائق - عقبة	something that hinders or prevents progress or doing something else
perseverance (n) مثابرة - إصرار	the ability to keep trying and not give up, even when facing difficulties
separate(d) (v) يفصل / يميز	to divide or distinguish one thing from another

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

do	a deed	يقوم بعملًا ما	interpret	viewpoints	يفسر وجهات النظر
	challenges	يواجه تحديات	launch	projects	يطلق مشاريع - يبدأ مشاريع
face	difficulties	يواجه صعوبات	propose	practical solutions	يقترح حلولًا عملية
access	healthcare	يحصل على الرعاية الصحية	keep	moving forward	يستمر في التقدم
achieve	goals	يحقق أهدافًا	make	a difference	يحدث فرقًا
build	trust	يبني ثقة			

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
change-maker (n)	صانع تغيير
determination (n)	إصرار - عزيمة
endangered (adj)	مهدد بالانقراض - معرض للخطر
give access to	يتيح الوصول إلى
innovation (n)	ابتكار
enthusiasm (n)	حماس - نشاط
obstacle (n)	عائق - عقبة
perseverance (n)	مثابرة - إصرار
separate (v)	يفصل / يميز
	leader, reformer, trailblazer
	perseverance, persistence, resolve, willpower
	at risk, in danger, threatened, vulnerable
	give entry to, grant access to, provide access to
	breakthrough, invention
	eagerness, excitement, keenness, zeal
	barrier, blockage, difficulty, hindrance
	determination, persistence, resolve, tenacity
	detach, divide, isolate, part, split

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
determination (n)	إصرار - عزيمة
endangered (adj)	مهدد بالانقراض - معرض للخطر
give access to	يمنع الوصول إلى - يقيد الوصول إلى - يحظر الدخول إلى
innovation (n)	ابتكار
light a spark of hope	يشعل شرارة أمل
enthusiasm (n)	حماس - نشاط
obstacle (n)	عائق - عقبة
perseverance (n)	مثابرة - إصرار
separate (v)	يفصل - يميز
	indecision, hesitation, confusion
	safe, secure, protected
	deny access to, restrict access to, ban from
	tradition, stagnation, conservatism
	disappoint, discourage, demotivate
	apathy, indifference, reluctance
	advantage, aid, assistance
	capitulation, defeatism, giving up
	combine, connect, join, unite

2

Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1

Expressions & Idioms

التعابير والمصطلحات

according to	وفقا ل - بحسب	endangered wildlife	حياة برية مهددة بالانقراض
action story	قصة مليئة بالأحداث	go hand in hand	يسير يدا بيد - يرتبط ارتباطا وثيقا
community garden	حديقة مجتمعية	green community garden	حديقة مجتمعية خضراء
done with care and courage	ينفذ بعناية وشجاعة	serious recycling business	مشروع إعادة تدوير جاد
drinking water	ماء الشرب	cause-effect relationships	علاقات السبب والنتيجة
believe in yourself	تثق بنفسك	passion alone is not enough	الشغف وحده ليس كافى
coding languages	لغات البرمجة	people with special needs	أشخاص ذوي احتياجات خاصة
everyone is welcome	كل شخص مرحب به	side by side	جنباً إلى جنب
motivating language	لغة تحفيزية	turn vision into action	يحول الرؤية إلى عمل
no mountain is too high	لا يوجد مستحيل	wait for permission	ينتظر الأذن
open-source	مصدر مفتوح		

2

Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

believe in	يؤمن ب	pile up	يتراكم - يتجمع
bring about	يحدث - يسبب	transform ... into	يحول ... إلى
contributes to	يساهم في	turn into	يتحول إلى - يصبح
participate in	يشارك في	wait for	ينتظر
be passionate about ...	يكون شغوفاً ب ...	learn from	يتعلم من
belong to	ينتمي إلى ...	learn how to ...	يتعلم كيف ...
build trust within ...	يبنى الثقة داخل ...	move forward	يتقدم
combine ... with ...	يجمع ... مع ...	separate ... from	يفصل ... عن
distinguish ... from ...	يميز ... عن - يفرق بين ...	train ... in	يُدرّب ... على
encourage ... to	يشجع ... على	translate ... into	يترجم ... إلى
give up	يستسلم - يتخلى عن	turn ... into ...	يحول ... إلى ...

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مُجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية
[الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية].

on Lesson 1 SB page 25

1. Around the world, ordinary people are turning into extraordinary change-makers who take positive action to make their communities better places to live in.
2. A change-maker might begin with a simple idea, such as organizing a neighborhood clean-up, planting trees, or collecting plastic bottles for recycling.
3. True change-makers do not wait for someone else to solve problems; instead, they use creativity, teamwork, and determination to think about real solutions.

4. In one Egyptian village, for example, students transformed a piece of unused land into a green community garden where families now grow vegetables together.
5. Change-makers remind us that hope grows through action, and every small deed contributes to building a fairer, healthier, and brighter world for everyone.

on Lesson 3 SB page 30

1. Across Egypt and the Arab world, young women are shaping the future through science, engineering, and technology.
2. Among them is Sara Fathy, a 22-year-old software developer from Cairo who designs apps that help people with disabilities to access education and healthcare.
3. When she was at university, Sara had to work hard to balance her studies and her dream of creating technology for everyone.
4. Sara realized that many people lacked access to online tools because of language barriers or physical challenges, so she and her small team created an application that translates voice commands into Arabic and English.
5. Today, Sara believes that more women must join the tech field, and her message is clear: We should never underestimate what a woman can build when she believes in herself.

on Lesson 4 SB page 33

1. Becoming a change-maker is not only about having great ideas; it's about developing the right skills to make those ideas real.
2. Successful change-makers combine enthusiasm with practical abilities that turn vision into action.
3. First, they need excellent communication skills to express their ideas clearly, listen carefully to others, and build trust within their teams.
4. Second, creative thinking is essential, and teamwork is another key to success as real change grows through cooperation.
5. Finally, perseverance separates dreamers from achievers. The future belongs to those who are brave enough to act.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

1

must & have to

Uses of "must"

١ التعبير عن الالتزام الداخلي التابع من رغبة شخصية إذا كان الفاعل (I – We) :

- ex. - I **must work** hard for the exams. (رغبتي الشخصية في النجاح هي التي تفرض عليّ ذلك)
- I **must buy** a present for my mother tomorrow. (أمي لم تفرض عليّ شراء هدية لها)
- We **must buy** souvenirs for our friends here. (أصدقائنا لم يطلبوا هدايا)

٢ إعطاء نصيحة قوية (لشخص مُقَرَّب أو من طبيب لمرضى مثلاً) :

- ex. - You **must stop** smoking.
- You **must wash** your hands before you eat.

Uses of "mustn't"

- تُستخدم (mustn't + inf.) في زمنى المضارع والمستقبل في الحالات التالية:

للتعبير عن المنع أو التحريم أو عدم السماح (طبقاً للقوانين والقواعد) :

- ex. - You **must not park** outside the entrance.
- You **must not make** loud noise after 9 o'clock.

Uses of "have to / has to"

١ التعبير عن الالتزام المفروض من الخارج (أي يوجد إجبار) مثل الالتزام بالقوانين والقواعد في مواقف محددة في زمنى المضارع والمستقبل :

- ex. - I **have to pay** the bill or the internet service will be disconnected.
- My children **have to study** ancient history at school next year.

٢ تُستخدم (had to + inf.) كصيغة الماضى من (have to / must) للتعبير عن الضرورة والالتزام بصفة عامة فى الماضى :

- ex. - Aya **had to cook** the family dinner yesterday.
- Aya **didn't have to cook** the family dinner yesterday.

mustn't & don't / doesn't + have to + inf.

١ تعبر (mustn't) عن الإلزام (لا يجب - غير مسموح - ممنوع) :

- ex. - Students **mustn't** make noise in the exam room.

٢ تعبر (don't / doesn't have to / need to) عن شيء ليس من الضرورى القيام به (لكن يستطيع الفاعل القيام به إن أراد):

- ex. - Students **don't need to** get up early on Friday as it is a holiday.

١ تُستخدم (should / shouldn't + inf.) لإعطاء النصيحة :

→ should / shouldn't + inf. يجب / ينبغي أن / ألا

- ex. - You look very tired. You **should take** some rest. You **shouldn't work** more today.
- You **shouldn't eat** so much fast food. It's not good for you.

٢ تُستخدم (should have + p.p.) في لوم أو انتقاد شخص على عدم فعل شيء كان من المفروض أن يفعله :

- ex. - Karim **should have cleaned** his room. (لكن لم يقم كريم بذلك)
- Ahmed **should have paid** the bill. (لكن لم يدفع أحمد الفاتورة)

٣ تُستخدم (shouldn't have + p.p.) في لوم أو انتقاد شخص على فعل شيء كان من المفروض ألا يفعله :

- ex. - You **shouldn't have got** up so late. (لكنك استيقظت متأخراً بالفعل)
- The Emergency Exit doors **shouldn't have been locked**. (لكن مخرج الطوارئ كان مغلقاً)



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL: A Campaign Poster

• What a campaign poster is.

ما هو ملصق الحملة التوعوية.

- A campaign poster is a short public notice that tries to persuade people to do something for an important goal (like keeping the city clean, saving water, or joining a charity event).
- It usually includes a clear title, a simple message, and key details (when/where/goal/contact info).

- ملصق الحملة التوعوية هو إعلان قصير يهدف إلى إقناع الأشخاص باتخاذ فعل لهدف مهم (مثل الحفاظ على المدينة نظيفة، ترشيد استهلاك المياه أو المشاركة في مناسبة خيرية)
- يتضمن عادة عنوانًا واضحًا ورسالة قصيرة وتفاصيل مثل الوقت والمكان ووسيلة التواصل.

How to write a campaign poster

كيف تكتب ملصق حملة توعوية

1 Choose a clear and powerful title:

اختر عنوانًا واضحًا وقويًا:

The title should be short and easy to read quickly.

يجب أن يكون العنوان قصيرا وسهل القراءة بسرعة.

ex. - "Save Water Today!" - "Protect Our Planet!"

2 Use short, direct sentences:

استخدم جمل قصيرة مباشرة:

Say what you want people to do and why it matters.

قل ماذا تريد من الناس أن يفعلوا ولماذا هو مهم.

ex. - Join our clean-up campaign to keep our city clean.

3 Use commands (imperatives):

استخدم صيغ الأمر:

Posters use direct action words.

الملصق يستخدم كلمات مباشرة للدعوة إلى العمل.

ex. - Join us! - Don't waste time! - Keep our city clean!

4 Add key details:

أضف التفاصيل الأساسية:

Include : Time, place, goal and contact info etc.

استخدم: الوقت، المكان، الهدف، وسيلة التواصل.

5 Use positive and motivating language:

استخدم لغة إيجابية ومحفزة:

Make readers feel hopeful and responsible.

اجعل القارئ يشعر بالأمل والمسؤولية.

ex. - Together we can make a difference!

- Everyone is welcome!

6 Keep the design simple and attractive.

اجعل التصميم بسيطًا وجذابًا.

Use bullets, icons, or short slogans!

استخدم نقاطًا، رموز أو شعارات قصيرة!

Campaign Poster Template

Title:

Goal:

Call to action: Join us! / Don't waste! / Let's

When: **Where:** **Time:**

Motivating Language: Together we can make a difference! Everyone is welcome!

Contact info:

Model writing campaign poster

Join the "Clean Future" Campaign!

Title

Let's make our community a greener and cleaner place.

Goal

Every year, tons of waste harm our beautiful environment.

Join our recycling and clean-up campaign this Saturday!

Call to action

• **When** **9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.**

• **Where** **Nile Park, Alexandria.**

Key Details

We should protect our city and keep it clean for future generations.

Bring your friends and family – everyone is welcome!

Together we can build a cleaner, healthier, and happier Egypt.

Motivating Language

Contact us @ mail.com.

Contact info

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة في نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختبار من متعدد في الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Campaign Poster

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع امتحان في سؤال الاختيارى

تنويه

1. A campaign poster is a short public notice that tries to **persuade people to do something** for an important goal.
2. The campaign poster includes a **clear title**, a simple message and key details.
3. To write a campaign poster, first, we choose a **clear and powerful title**.
4. Using positive and motivating language makes people **feel hopeful and responsible** in a campaign poster.
5. When writing a campaign poster, we should use **short, direct sentences**.
6. Campaign posters must be **easy to read**.
7. **Using imperative forms** is preferred to be used in campaign posters.
8. "Join us! / Don't waste! / Keep our planet clean and safe!" are **commands** used in campaign posters.
9. "**Time, place, goal, contact info ...**" are key details that should be added to campaign posters.
10. To write a good campaign poster, use positive and **motivating language**.
11. "Together we can make a difference!" is **positive** and **motivating language** which can be used in a campaign poster.
12. Bullets, icons and short slogans make campaign posters more **simple and attractive**.

Sample Test 2 on unit 8

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- With a little determination, you can achieve your goals. The antonyms of "determination" are
 a. confusion b. hesitation c. destination
 d. religion e. submission
- Many animals are endangered due to man's bad behavior. The word "endangered" means
 a. perseverance b. hindrance c. threatened
 d. barrier e. in danger

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- They try to remove all the that hinder the setting of the new city in the desert.
 a. opportunities b. obstacles c. facilities d. promises
- means a very strong feeling of love, hatred, anger, enthusiasm, etc.
 a. Innovation b. Perseverance c. Creativity d. Passion
- We all often ask my grandfather's advice as he always practical solutions for any problem.
 a. lacks b. denies c. proposes d. doubts
- Do you think we are right to other's viewpoint as we see them or we should ask them to explain it ?
 a. separate b. celebrate c. operate d. interpret
- Our young people should be taught how to bad people from the good ones.
 a. negotiate b. evaluate c. extinguish d. distinguish
- Designing new ideas for a project needs a lot of
 a. recycling b. violence c. awareness d. creativity (التقييم الرابع)
- I can hear you well. You shout.
 a. are not permitted b. are prohibited c. aren't allowed d. don't have to (التقييم الرابع)
- There's a "No Smoking" sign in this place. This means that it's to smoke here.
 a. forbidden b. allowed c. a necessity d. permitted
- She regretted wasting her time on social media. She it.
 a. doesn't have to waste b. mustn't waste
 c. should have wasted d. shouldn't have wasted
- Sara work very hard at university to achieve her goals.
 a. might b. must c. can d. had to (التقييم الرابع)
- Campaign poster must be to read.
 a. complex b. easy c. difficult d. ambiguous
- When writing a campaign poster, we should use short, sentences.
 a. direct b. indirect c. normal d. abnormal

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Although more and more people are exercising regularly, experts note that eating right is also a key to good health. Nutritionists recommend the «food pyramid» as a simple guide to the proper foods. At the base of the food pyramid are grains and fiber. You should eat six to eleven servings of bread cereal rice and pasta every day. Next up the pyramid are vegetables and fruit. Five to nine daily servings from this group are recommended.

The next pyramid level is the dairy group. Two or three servings a day of milk, yogurt or cheese help maintain good nutrition. Moving up the pyramid, the next level is the meat, poultry, fish, beans, eggs, and nuts group, of which everyone should eat only two to three servings a day. At the very top of the pyramid are fats, oils and sweets. These foods should be eaten only infrequently.

One easy way to plan menus that follow the food pyramid is to shop only in the outer aisles of the grocery store. In most supermarkets, fresh fruit and vegetables, dairy, fresh meat, and frozen foods are in the outer aisles of the store. Grains, like pasta, rice, bread, and cereal, are located on the next aisles, the first inner rows.

Finally, the farthest inside of the store is where you'll find chips and snacks, cookies, pastries, and soda pop. If you stay in the outer aisles of the grocery store, you won't be tempted to buy foods you shouldn't eat, and you will find a wide variety of healthy foods.

1. A good title for this passage would be
 - a. How to avoid infection
 - b. How to shop efficiently
 - c. How to shop for unhealthy food
 - d. How to cook healthy food
2. According to the passage, the best way to shop in the grocery store is to
 - a. make a list and stick to it
 - b. stay in the outside aisles
 - c. stay in the inside aisles
 - d. check advertisements for bargains
3. According to the passage, on the inside aisles of the grocery store, you would most likely find which of the following?
 - a. Eggs
 - b. Bananas
 - c. Bread
 - d. Food chips
4. According to the food pyramid, people should
 - a. eat more grains than meat
 - b. never eat fats and sweets
 - c. eat mostly vegetarian meals
 - d. rarely eat bread and other starches
5. According to the passage, to maintain good health, people should
 - a. buy their food in expensive food stores
 - b. worry more about nutrition than exercise
 - c. exercise and eat right
 - d. eat from the top of the food pyramid
6. The closest synonym to the underlined word "infrequently" is
 - a. permanently
 - b. regularly
 - c. continuously
 - d. rarely
7. The closest antonym to the underlined word "inner" is
 - a. internal
 - b. outside
 - c. interior
 - d. hidden

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

If the role of the teacher is to teach, the role of a student must be to learn. However, learning is not an exercise in reading and reciting facts, but in gaining a deeper insight of events and situations.

- a. إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس، فيجب أن يكون دور الطالب أن يتعلم. ومع ذلك، التعلم ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق، ولكن في اكتساب رؤية أعمق للأحداث والمواقف.
- b. إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس، فيجب أن يكون دور الطالب أن يعلم. ومع ذلك، التعلم ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق، ولكن في اكتساب رؤية أعمق للأحداث والمواقف.
- c. إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس، فيجب أن يكون دور الطالب أن يتعلم. ومع ذلك، التعلم ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق، ولكن في اكتساب رؤية أعمق للأحداث والموقف.
- d. إذا كان دور المتعلم هو التدريس، فيجب أن يكون دور الطالب أن يتعلم. ومع ذلك، التعلم ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق، ولكن في اكتساب رؤية أعمق للأحداث والمواقف.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

ثقة الفرد في نفسه وقدراته، ومواهبه، وإمكاناته، وإيمانه الداخلي بقواه الذهنية والنفسية والبدنية يجلبان له السعادة.

- a. The individual's trust in himself, his abilities, talents, potentials, and his inter belief in his mental, psychological and physical strengths bring him happiness.
- b. The individual's trust in himself, his abilities, talents, properties, and his inter belief in his mental, psychological and physical strengths bring him happiness.
- c. The individual's confidence in himself, his abilities, talents, potentials, and his inter belief in his mental, psychological and physical strengths bring him happiness.
- d. The individual's confidence in himself, his abilities, talents, potentials, and his inner belief in his mental, psychological and physical strengths bring him happiness.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why was missing the Carnatic a serious problem ?

.....

2. How did Passepartout struggle to survive in Yokohama ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. You mustn't park in this area.

(illegal)

.....

2. It's good idea to help with the housework.

(should) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"Good education is essential for the development of our nation"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Unit 9

When Art Speaks



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

compassion (n)	تعاطف - رحمة	mural (n)	جدارية - رسم جداري
echo (ed) (v), (n)	يتردد - يصدر صدى / صدى الصوت	skyline (n)	خط الأفق
gather(ed) (v)	يتجمع - يجمع	storyteller (n)	حكا - قاص
gesture (n)	إشارة - إيماءة	storytelling (n)	فن السرد - رواية القصص
hope (n)	أمل - رجاء	tradition (n)	تقليد - عادة
inspiring (adj)	ملهـم - مشجع	unity (n)	وحدة - تضامن
invisible (adj)	غير مرئي - خفي	entertain(ed) (v)	يسلي - يمتع
admire(d) (v)	يعجب بـ - يقدر	inspired (adj)	ملهـم
awareness (n)	وعي	respect(ed) (n - v)	احترام - يحترم
appreciate(d) (v)	يقدر - يثمن	promote(d) (v)	يروج لـ - يعزز
consistent (adj)	منسق / منظم		

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
compassion (n) رحمة / تعاطف	showing care for others
echo (n) صدى صوت	a sound that is repeated or continued
gather (v) يتجمع - يجمع	to come together in a group
gestures (n) إشارات - إيماءات	movements of hands or body used to express meaning
inspiring (adj) ملهـم - مشجع	something that encourages good actions or feelings
invisible (adj) غير مرئي - خفي	unable to be seen or noticed
mural (n) رسم جداري	a large picture painted on a wall
skyline (n) خط الأفق	the outline of buildings seen against the sky
storyteller (n) راوي قصص	a person who creates and shares stories
tradition (n) تقليد - عادة	something repeated or passed down through generations
admire (v) يعجب بـ - يقدر	to appreciate or look at something with approval
awareness (n) وعي	understanding or knowledge about an issue
promote (v) يشجع	to encourage or support something
respect (v) يحترم	to honor or value someone's opinion

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

attract	attention	يجذب الانتباه	keep	ideas alive amazed	يبقى الأفكار حية يقي ... مندهشاً
feel	invisible	يشعر أنه مهممل (غير مرئي)	invent	a tale	يؤلف حكاية
grow	old	يكبر في السن	promote	unity	يعزز الوحدة - يروج للوحدة
act	differently	يتصرف بشكل مختلف	raise	awareness	يزيد الوعي - يرفع مستوى الوعي

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
compassion (n)	رحمة
echo (n)	صدى صوت
gather (v)	يتجمع - يجمع
inspiring (adj)	ملهـم - مشجـع
invisible (adj)	غير مرئي - خفي
admire (v)	يعجب ب - يقدر
awareness (n)	وعي
promote (v)	يشجع / يدعم
respect (v)	يحترم

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
compassion (n)	رحمة
gather (v)	يتجمع - يجمع
inspiring (adj)	ملهـم - مشجـع
invisible (adj)	غير مرئي - خفي
tradition (n)	تقليد - عادة
admire (v)	يعجب ب - يقدر
awareness (n)	وعي
promote (v)	يشجع
respect (v)	يحترم

2

Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1

Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات و المصطلحات

act with compassion	يتصرف بتعاطف	on social media	على وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي
hope for the future	أمل في المستقبل	once-forgotten	كان منسياً
in silence	في صمت	than ever	أكثر من أي وقت مضى
a wave of change	موجة تغيير	rather than	بدلاً من
depending on	اعتماداً على	reach every corner of Egypt	يصل إلى كل ركن في مصر
in return	مقابل ذلك - في المقابل	travel beyond borders	يتجاوز الحدود - يعبر الحدود
in the same way	بالطريقة نفسها - بالمثل		

2

Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

continue to	يستمر في	move on	يتجاوز - يواصل
fill ... with	يملأ ... بـ	run on	يستمر في العمل / الحديث
join in	يشارك في	spread to	ينتشر إلى
offer to	يعرض أن	tell of	يحكي عن
pass down	يورث - ينقل (عبر الأجيال)	tell off	يوبخ - ينهر
agree with	يوافق على	refer to	يشير إلى
choose from	يختار من	remind ... of	يذكر ... بـ
depend on	يعتمد على	succeed in	ينجح في
end with	يختم بـ	take part in	يشارك في
look up to	يحترم - يقدر	welcome to	مرحباً بكم في

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مُجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية
[الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية].

on Lesson 1 SB page 39

1. In one of Alexandria's oldest neighborhoods, narrow streets once filled with dust and broken walls began to change when a young art student named Salma started painting.
2. Salma believed that art could heal people's spirits.
3. One day, Salma carried her brushes and paints to the street and began to draw a large mural of a white dove rising above the city skyline.
4. At first, people watched in silence, then a child offered to help her mix colors, and more students joined in, painting creating scenes of kindness, friendship, and clean streets.
5. The once-forgotten walls became a symbol of unity and hope. Today, Salma's neighborhood is brighter, cleaner, and more alive than ever.

on Lesson 2 SB page 42

1. In the evenings of old Cairo, long before television and social media, people used to gather in coffee houses to listen to traditional storytellers.
2. One of the most famous was Uncle Farid, an elderly man with a deep, gentle voice, who would begin every tale by raising his hand and saying, "Listen, and you will travel without moving".
3. Farid's stories mixed history, humor, and wisdom, and Farid told of brave soldiers, honest merchants, and clever children who solved problems with kindness.
4. Farid watched his audience carefully, changing his tone and gestures to keep them amazed, and when children laughed, Farid smiled, and when children looked serious, Farid slowed his words.
5. Even in modern times, new storytellers keep this art alive online, proving that storytelling never dies; it simply finds new stages.

on Lesson 4 SB page 47

1. The moderator welcomes everyone to the youth forum and asks if art can truly change society.
2. Nadia believes it absolutely can and says that art touches emotions in ways that speeches and laws cannot.
3. Omar thinks change needs more than feelings and that only education and policies make real progress.
4. The moderator says that both emotion and action matter.
5. Nadia agrees that art begins the change and Omar says that people must finish it.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

Stative Verbs and Action Verbs :

Types of Verbs أنواع الأفعال

1 Stative Verbs

الأفعال التقريرية

هي أفعال تصف حالة ولا تُستخدم في الأزمنة المستمرة، ومن أمثلة هذه الأفعال:

be – love – hate – dislike – seem ... etc.

ex. - He **is being** happy.

(X)

- He **is** happy.

(✓)

2 Action (Dynamic) Verbs

أفعال الحركة

هي أفعال تصف حدث أو حركة ويمكن أن تُستخدم في الأزمنة المستمرة، ومن أمثلة هذه الأفعال:

play – visit – build – help – write ... etc.

ex. - She **is writing** an essay.

(✓)

- She **writes** an essay.

(✓)

3 Verbs that are both Stative and Dynamic

الأفعال التقريرية والحركية

هي أفعال تصف حدث أو حركة بمعنى معين وتُستخدم في الأزمنة المستمرة، وتصف حالة بمعنى آخر ولا تُستخدم في الأزمنة المستمرة ومن أمثلة هذه الأفعال:

be - have – see – smell – taste

ex. - She **is having** lunch now.

(✓) (يتناول)

- She **has** lunch at three o'clock.

(✓) (يتناول)

- She **is having** a tablet.

(X) (يمتلك)

- She **has** a tablet.

(✓) (يمتلك)



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL: An Opinion Paragraph

• What an opinion paragraph is.

ما هي فقرة الرأي الإنشائية.

- An opinion paragraph is a paragraph in which the writer clearly gives one opinion about a topic and supports it with reasons and evidence/examples, then ends with a concluding sentence that restates the opinion.

- فقرة الرأي الإنشائية هي فقرة يقدم فيها الكاتب رأيًا واحدًا واضحًا عن موضوع، ويدعمه بأسباب وأدلة/أمثلة، ثم يختم بجملة ختامية تعيد صياغة الرأي.

The Main Structure of an Opinion Paragraph

- 1 Topic sentence (opinion first): State your opinion clearly in the first sentence.
- 2 Reason 1 + support: Give a strong reason and explain it (use linking words : because / since / for example).
- 3 Reason 2 + support: Give another strong reason, then add evidence or an example.
- 4 Consistency: Keep the same point of view; do not switch sides.
- 5 Concluding sentence: End with a sentence that restates your opinion and summarizes in a new way.

Opinion paragraph terminology مصطلحات كتابة فقرة الرأي

Term	Function / Meaning
opinion paragraph فقرة الرأي	one paragraph that gives and supports one opinion فقرة واحدة تذكر رأيًا وتدعمه
topic sentence جملة الموضوع	the first sentence that states the main idea أول جملة توضح الفكرة الرئيسية
opinion رأي	what the writer believes ما يعتقد الكاتب
point of view وجهة نظر	the writer's view on the topic نظرة الكاتب للموضوع
stance موقف	the side you take (for/against) الجانب الذي تختاره
reason سبب	why you believe it لماذا تعتقد ذلك
supporting detail تفصيل داعم	explanation that strengthens a reason شرح يقوي السبب
evidence دليل	information that supports your point معلومات تثبت الفكرة
example مثال	a specific case that shows your idea موقف محدد يوضح فكرتك
linking words كلمات ربط	words that connect ideas (because, since...) كلمات تربط الأفكار
consistency ثبات الرأي	not changing your opinion الا تغير رأيك
concluding sentence جملة ختامية	the last sentence that wraps up the paragraph آخر جملة تلخص الفقرة

Writing in Points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التى وردت فى كتاب الطالب)

An Opinion Paragraph

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع امتحان فى سؤال الاختيارى

تنويه

1. An opinion paragraph is a piece of writing to express **personal thoughts, beliefs** or **feelings** about **a specific topic**.
2. In an opinion paragraph, we should start with a clear **topic sentence**.
3. "I believe ... / From my point of view ..." are used to express your **opinion**.
4. In an opinion paragraph, support your opinion with **logical explanations**.
5. To support your opinion, give at least two **strong reasons**.
6. To **introduce reasons** for your **opinion**, you can use "because ... / since and for example.
7. To strengthen your opinion, always **add evidence or example**.
8. Using **real events, personal experiences** or things you have seen or read **supports** your opinion when writing an opinion paragraph.
9. To end your opinion paragraph successfully, use a **strong concluding sentence**.
10. In the conclusion of an opinion paragraph, **restate your opinion** in a new way.
11. When writing an opinion paragraph, state your opinion in the **first** sentence.
12. It is important to keep your opinion **consistent** when writing an opinion paragraph.

Sample Test 3 on unit 9

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. When they were the tunnel, their voices followed by a loud echo. Other words for the word "echo" are

- a. operation b. repetition c. reverberation
d. celebration e. permission

2. We cannot see some insects; they are really invisible. The opposites of "invisible" are

- a. noticeable b. visible c. clean
d. hidden e. puzzling

(التقييم السادس)

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. To encourage or support something means to

- a. tolerate b. promote c. permit d. differentiate

2. Schools and families should play a vital role in increasing our children's of the importance of time.

- a. process b. flexibility c. pessimism d. awareness

3. Nowadays, people have many ways to themselves, but not useful compared to the past.

- a. discourage b. disbelieve c. entertain d. differentiate

4. When the girl cried, a lot of people in the street to help her.

- a. gathered b. carried c. discovered d. varied

5. Aya was angry as she invisible in the party.

- a. fell b. failed c. filled d. felt

6. We will play football at tomorrow. Would you like to join ?

- a. up b. down c. in d. out

(التقييم السادس)

7. The bag of rice in the kitchen 5 kilograms.

- a. weigh b. weighs c. is weighing d. weighing

(التقييم السادس)

8. The red flower better than the yellow one.

- a. smells b. is smelling c. is smelt d. smell

9. What, Adham ?

- a. does he think about now b. you are thinking about now
c. do you think about now d. are you thinking about now

10. Nada more comfortable now after passing the interview.

- a. is looking b. looks c. look d. was looking

11. To strengthen your opinion, always add or example.

- a. equipment b. habits c. evidence d. pictures

12. To end your paragraph successfully, use a strong sentence.

- a. informative b. concluding c. detailed d. introductory

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Richard Turere, who is aged thirteen, is a clever African boy. Though he doesn't like lions, this bright boy has devised an innovative solution that's helping the survival of these **magnificent** beasts by keeping them away from humans. Turere first became responsible for herding and safeguarding his family's cattle when he was nine. But often, his valuable livestock would be raided by the lions roaming the park's sweet grasses, leaving him to count the losses. So, he decided it was time to put an end to this and prevent it happening again. His **light bulb moment** came with one small observation he made. One day, when he was walking around, he discovered that the lions were scared of the moving lights. He thought he found the answer. He put his young mind to work and a few weeks later, he had come up with an innovative, simple and low-cost system to scare the predators away. He fitted a series of flashing bulbs onto poles around the livestock enclosure. The lights were wired to a box with switches and to an old car battery powered by a solar panel. They were designed to flicker on and off intermittently, thus tricking the lions into believing that someone was moving around carrying a flashlights. And it worked. What's more impressive is that Turere devised and installed the whole system by himself, without receiving any training in electronics or engineering.

1. The most suitable title for the passage could be ".....".
 - a. The lion King and the clever boy
 - b. High Technology distracts lions
 - c. The invention of the flashing light bulb
 - d. Necessity is the mother of invention
2. are these animals that consume only meat of other animals.
 - a. Carnivores
 - b. Omnivores
 - c. Cannibals
 - d. Herbivores
3. What is "a **light bulb moment**"?
 - a. A moment of thinking
 - b. A moment of reflection
 - c. A moment of inspiration
 - d. A moment of silence
4. The bright boy devised his innovative system to distract lions when he was
 - a. a teen
 - b. a toddler
 - c. an infant
 - d. a kid
5. According to the passage, which of the following is TRUE?
 - a. The low-cost system scared all dangerous animals away.
 - b. Turere was responsible for herding and safeguarding his family's cattle for nine years.
 - c. Turere tricked the lions by using flashing light bulbs powered by a solar panel.
 - d. Solar panel charged the car battery to switch on and off the flashing lights.
6. Turere devised and installed his whole system
 - a. on his own
 - b. of his own
 - c. by alone
 - d. of himself
7. The underlined word "**magnificent**" is similar in meaning to
 - a. severe
 - b. dangerous
 - c. splendid
 - d. ugly

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Artificial intelligence (AI) is the ability of a system or a program to think and learn from the experience. It has found its applications in almost all fields of our life.

- a. الذكاء الاصطناعي هو قدرة نظام أو برنامج على التفكير والتعلم من التجربة ولقد وجدت تطبيقاته في كل مجالات حياتنا تقريبًا.
- b. الذكاء الاصطناعي هو موهبة نظام أو برنامج على التأمل والتعلم من التجربة ولقد وجدت تطبيقاته في كل مجالات حياتنا تقريبًا.
- c. الذكاء الاصطناعي هو قدرة نظام أو برنامج على التفكير والتعلم من التجربة ولقد وجدت إبداعاته في كل مجالات حياتنا تقريبًا.
- d. الذكاء الاصطناعي هو قدرة نظام أو برنامج على التفكير والتعلم من التجربة ولقد وجدت إبداعاته في كل مجالات حياتنا بالكامل.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

تشير ظاهرة تشغيل الأطفال إلى استغلالهم في أشكال مختلفة من العمل بما يحرمهم من طفولتهم ويمنعهم من الذهاب إلى المدرسة ويؤثر عليهم جسديًا واجتماعيًا ومعنويًا.

- a. Child labour refers to the exploitation of children in different forms of crime that deprives them of their childhood, prevents them from going to school and affects them psychologically, physically, socially and morally.
- b. Child labour aims at the exploitation of children in different forms of work that frightens them of their childhood, prevents them from going to school and affects them physically, socially and morally.
- c. The phenomenon of child labour refers to the exploitation of children in different forms of work that deprives them of their childhood, prevents them from going to gardens and affects them physically, socially, and economically.
- d. The phenomenon of child labour refers to exploiting children in various forms of work that deprives them of their childhood, prevents them from going to school and affects them physically, socially, and morally.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why was the whale incident especially stressful for Fix ?

.....

2. How does Phileas Fogg's calm reaction highlight his personality ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. He behaves cruelly with all friends today.

(cruel)

.....

2. Amal doesn't own this tablet.

(belong) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"What's the relation between good education and having a good job?"

.....

.....

.....

.....



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1

Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1

Exam core vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

talented (adj)	موهوب	overwhelmed (adj)	منهك / مثقل بالضغوط
ceramic art	فن الخزف	patience (n)	صبر
deadline (n)	موعد نهائي	session (n)	جلسة / حصة
encourage (d) (v)	يشجع / يحفز	yet (adv)	مع ذلك / ومع هذا
growth (n)	نمو / تطور	instructor (n)	مدرب / معلم
intense (adj)	شديد	impression (n)	انطباع
customized (adj)	مخصص	process (n)	عملية
entrepreneurship (n)	ريادة الأعمال	scroll(ed) (v)	يتصفح / يمرر الشاشة
feel the same	يشعر بنفس الشعور	tutorial (n)	درس تعليمي
capture(d) (v)	يلتقط (صور)	tough (adj)	شديد - صعب
crafting (n)	أعمال يدوية	uneven (adj)	غير مستو
energetic (adj)	ممتلئ بالنشاط		

2

Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
balance (n) توازن	a healthy emotional state
encourage (v) يشجع - يحفز	to advise strongly and positively
growth (n) نمو - تطور	the process of becoming bigger, better, or more developed / improving as a person
overwhelmed (adj) منهك - مثقل بالضغوط	unable to cope because of too much pressure
patience (n) صبر	the ability to wait or stay calm without getting angry
session (n) جلسة - حصة	a period of time spent doing one activity (like studying)
ceramic art فن الخزف	the art of making objects from clay and baking them hard
deadline (n) موعد نهائي - آخر موعد	the latest time or date to finish something
intense (adj) شديد	very strong; very great
entrepreneurship (n) ريادة الأعمال	the activity of starting and running a small business
customized (adj) مخصص	made specially for one person or purpose

feel the same يشعر بنفس الشعور	to have the same feelings as before / repetitive and unchanging
simple(adj) بسيط	easy to understand or make
tutorial (n) درس تعليمي	a lesson that teaches how to do something step by step
process (n) عملية	a series of actions taken to achieve a result

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

bring joy يجلب الفرح	give balance يحقق التوازن
change his mind يغير رأيه	give encouragement يقدم تشجيعًا
deal with stress يتعامل مع الضغط	make progress يحقق تقدمًا
build your body يقوي جسمك	go as planned يسير كما هو مخطط
earn money يكسب مالًا	keep going يواصل
feel the same يشعر بنفس الشعور	

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
balance (n) توازن	equilibrium, stability, steadiness
deadline (n) موعد نهائي	due date, time limit
encourage (v) يشجع - يحفز	motivate, inspire, urge, support
growth (n) نمو - تطور	development, increase, expansion
intense (adj) شديد	strong, extreme, severe
customized (adj) مخصص	personalized, tailored, bespoke
entrepreneurship (n) ريادة الأعمال	enterprise, business creation
process (n) عملية	procedure, method
simple (adj) بسيط	easy, basic, plain
tutorial (n) درس تعليمي	lesson, guide

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
balance (n) توازن	imbalance, instability, disorder عدم التوازن - عدم الاستقرار - فوضى
encourage (v) يشجع - يحفز	discourage, deter, dishearten يثبط - يردع - يحبط
growth (n) نمو - تطور	decline, decrease, contraction تراجع - انخفاض - تقلص
intense (adj) شديد	mild, moderate, gentle خفيف - معتدل - لطيف
overwhelmed (adj) مثقل بالضغط	calm, composed, in control, relaxed هادئ - متماسك - مسيطر - مسترخ
customized (adj) مخصص	standardized, generic موحد - عام
simple (adj) بسيط	complex, complicated معقد - مركب
rush (v) يندفع	saunter, stroll, walk slowly يتجول - يمشي ببطء

2

Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1

Expressions & Idioms

التعابير والمصطلحات

be a waste of time + (inf.+ing)	يكون مضيعة للوقت	filled with	مملوء بـ
by the end of	بحلول نهاية	give it a try	يجربه
daily life	الحياة اليومية	personal growth	النمو الشخصي
easy to shape	سهل التشكيل	reveal unexpected challenges	يكشف تحديات غير متوقعة
emotional balance	التوازن العاطفي	study time	وقت الدراسة/الاستذكار
emotional stress	الضغط العاطفي	just to relax	للاسترخاء فقط
catch attention	يجذب انتباه	make the most of	يستغل أقصى استغلال
come out uneven	يخرج غير مستوٍ	source of income	مصدر دخل
for fun	للتسلية	take a long time	يستغرق وقتاً طويلاً
free time	وقت فراغ	take the first step toward	يخطو أول خطوة نحو (شيء)
full of surprises	ممتلئ بالمفاجآت	what I love most is	أكثر ما أحبه هو...
go as planned	يسير كما هو مخطط		

2

Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

agree on	يتفق في/علي/بشأن	earn ... from	يكسب ... من
allow ... to	يسمح لـ ... بأن	encourage ... to	يشجع ... على أن
come from	ينبع من	pay for	يدفع ثمن
disconnect (...) from	يفصل ... عن -يتعد عن	prevent ... from	يمنع ... من
ask for	يطلب	grow into	ينمو ليصبح
begin with	يبدأ بـ	pay for	يدفع ثمن لـ
come out	يخرج - يظهر	take up	يبدأ في
fill in	يملأ استمارة	turn out	يتضح / يتبين

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مُجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية
[الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية].

on Lesson 1 SB page 60

1. When I entered Grade 11, I realized that schoolwork had become more intense than ever, and my days were filled with deadlines, revision sessions, and exam pressure.
2. After feeling unusually overwhelmed, my older cousin advised me to develop a hobby, although the idea was unnecessary at first.
3. A week later I decided to give it a try and joined a small weekend workshop on ceramic art, where the clay was supposed to be easy to shape, yet my hands couldn't control it.

4. As the instructor encouraged me to continue, my mind slowly relaxed, and creating something with my hands allowed me to disconnect from stress and focus on one simple task.
5. By the end of the month, I had not only made a few bowls but also discovered that having a hobby gives balance and reminds you that personal growth can come from patience, creativity and learning something entirely new.

on Lesson 2 SB page 63

1. Last month, our teacher asked us to try a new hobby for one week, and I chose photography because it always seemed to be fun.
2. At first, I was supposed to take pictures of nature around my school, but the weather was cloudy and dull, so I focused on taking photos of daily life.
3. My friend Salma tried baking and quickly learned that baking needs patience and careful measuring, although her cookies were delicious.
4. Another student, Omar, learned to play the ukulele and said he seemed to improve a little every day.
5. By the end of the week, we all agreed that trying new hobbies helps us learn something new about ourselves and that some hobbies are meant to challenge us while others are supposed to bring us joy.

on Lesson 4 SB page 67

1. When I started Grade 11, I often felt that school took up all my time, and between homework, projects, and exams, my days felt the same.
2. One evening, while scrolling through videos online, I saw a tutorial on making handmade key chains using beads and threads, and I tried it just to relax.
3. At first, the key chains were supposed to be simple, but mine kept coming out uneven, although every evening I practiced a little and my designs slowly improved.
4. One day, I brought a few key chains to school, and two classmates asked if I could make key chains with their initials and they offered to pay.
5. By the end of the term, I learned that hobbies are not just for enjoyment and that with creativity, practice, and effort, a hobby can grow into an opportunity and become a small source of income.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:



Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

Semi Modals (Expectation Structures)

1 seem to

١ الفعل (seem) هو أحد الأفعال التقريرية التي يتبعها صفة وليس ظرف :

ex. - She **seems happily**. (X) - She **seems happy**. (✓)

... seem/seems/ seemed + to + inf.

٢ تُستخدم (seem to) بمعنى (يبدو أن) لوصف الحالة التي يبدو عليها الأشخاص أو الأشياء :

ex. - Sama **seems to have** too much work to do. (إثبات)
- Sama **doesn't seem to have** any free time. (نفي)
- Sama **seems not to have** any free time. (نفي)

... seem/seems/ seemed + to + have + p.p.

٣ تُستخدم هذه الصيغة لوصف حالة كانت مستمرة في الماضي :

ex. - Rodayna doesn't have any money. She **seems to have spent** all the money on her clothes.
→ **It seems / seemed + (that / like) + جملة** يبدو أن

لاحظ أنه يمكن حذف (that / like) :

ex. - It **seemed (that)** she didn't like the food.
ex. - It **seems (like)** he's going to sell his old car.

→ **It seems / seemed + (as if) + جملة** يبدو كما لو أن

ex. - It **seems (as if)** he needs help.

2 (be) meant to

... be meant to + inf. من المفترض أن

١ كما تُستخدم للتعبير عن الغرض من شيء ما (purpose) :

ex. - This map **was meant to show** the places in this large city.
- The story **is meant to** teach a lesson.

٢ تُستخدم هذه الصيغة التامة لتدل على شيء من المفترض أنه تم بالفعل في الماضي (be meant to + have + p.p.) :

ex. - Before the guests **arrived**, you **were meant to have prepared** everything.

Simple Present Form الصيغة في المضارع البسيط

تتكون الصيغة في المضارع البسيط من :

المصدر ... inf. + supposed to + am / is / are + المفعول Obj.

١ التعبير عن المسؤولية (responsibility) أو الإلزام (obligation) أو الواجب (duty) في المضارع أو المستقبل :

ex. - You are supposed to be quiet in a library.

- Leen is supposed to look after her baby sister when her mother goes out tomorrow.

٢ التعبير عن النية (intention) أو الغرض (purpose) من شيء / شخص ما:

ex. - A TV channel logo is supposed to help viewers recognize it.

- A mobile is supposed to be used for making and receiving calls.

= A mobile is meant to be used for making and receiving calls.

= A mobile is intended to be used for making and receiving calls.

Simple past form الصيغة البسيطة في الماضي

تتكون الصيغة في الماضي البسيط من :

المصدر ... inf. + supposed to + was / were + المفعول Obj.

وتُستخدم الصيغة البسيطة في الماضي في الحالات التالية:

١ التعبير عن نية أو غرض لم يتحقق :

ex. - You were supposed to come first, but we were shocked by your low marks.

٢ التعبير عن ترتيب أو توقع لم يتحقق في الماضي، وغالباً يصاحبها توضيح لذلك:

ex. - I regret missing my plane. I was supposed to fly to London yesterday.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL: A Hobby Review

- What is a review/a hobby review?
ما هو العرض التقييمي (للهاوية)؟
- A review is a piece of writing that gives your opinion about something.
العرض التقييمي هو عمل كتابي تعبر فيها عن رأيك في شيء ما.
- A hobby review describes the hobby and also evaluates it (good/bad, useful/not useful).
العرض التقييمي للهاوية يصف الهاوية، وفي نفس الوقت يقيّمها (هل هي جيدة أم لا؟ وهل هي مفيدة أم لا؟)
- A hobby review is about an activity you do for enjoyment.
العرض التقييمي للهاوية يكون عن نشاط تفعله من أجل المتعة.

The Structure of a Hobby Review

1 Introduction المقدمة

Purpose الغرض منها	catch attention + introduce the hobby + give a short general opinion. جذب الانتباه + تقديم اسم الهاوية + إعطاء رأي عام قصير.
Consists of تتكون من	• A hook (question / feeling / surprising detail). جملة جذب الانتباه: سؤال / شعور / معلومة مفاجئة. • The name of the hobby you review. اسم الهاوية التي تراجعها. • Your general impression (positive / negative / mixed). انطباعك العام: (إيجابي / سلبي / مختلط).
Useful starters تعبيرات مفيدة يمكن أن تبدأ بها	• "I've always enjoyed ..." لطالما استمتعت بـ • "In my opinion, ..." في رأيي ، • "This hobby is ..." هذه الهاوية هي

2 Descriptive Paragraph فقرة الوصف

Purpose الغرض منها	Give the main information the reader needs to understand about the hobby. تقديم معلومات أساسية تجعل القارئ يفهم الهاوية.
Consists of تتكون من	• What the hobby involves (main idea). ماذا تتضمن الهاوية (الفكرة الأساسية). • When / why you started it متى ولماذا بدأتها • Tools / skills / steps الأدوات / المهارات / الخطوات • What people usually do when practicing it ماذا يفعل الناس عادةً عند ممارستها

Useful phrases تعابير مفيدة	• “This hobby involves ...” هذه الهواية تتضمن • “You need ...” أنت تحتاج • “First, ... Then, ...” أولاً ثم ...
---------------------------------------	---

3 Evaluation Paragraph فقرة التقييم

Purpose الغرض منها	• Share your opinion with reasons and examples from your experience. شارك رأيك مع أسباب وأمثلة من تجربتك.
Consists of تتكون من	• What you like (advantages) ما الذي تحبه؟ (المميزات) • (Optional) What you don't like (disadvantages) (اختياري): ما الذي لا تحبه؟ (العيوب) • Examples from your experience أمثلة حقيقية من خبرتك • Opinion phrases: “I think / I believe / In my view ...” عبارات الرأي: «أعتقد / أؤمن / من وجهة نظري...»

4 Recommendation التوصية

Purpose الغرض منها	• Tell the reader if you recommend the hobby and why. أخبر القارئ إذا كنت تقترح تلك الهواية ولماذا.
Consists of تتكون من	• Restate your opinion clearly. أعد ذكر رأيك بوضوح. • Who would enjoy this hobby (target readers) من الذي سيستمتع بها.. • Final thought or advice. نصيحة أخيرة أو خاتمة.
Strong recommendation phrases تعبيرات توصية قوية	• “I strongly recommend ...” أنا أوصي بشدة بـ • “It suits people who ...” هذا يناسب الأشخاص الذين

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التى وردت فى كتاب الطالب)

A Hobby Review

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هى مفردات موضع امتحان فى سؤال الاختيارى

تنويه

1. A hobby review describes the **hobby** and evaluates it.
2. We write a hobby review to give **the main information the reader needs** to understand about the hobby.
3. The structure of the review includes four parts: an **introduction**, **description**, **evaluation** and **recommendation**.
4. The purpose of the introduction of a review is to **engage the reader**.
5. The introduction of the hobby review includes the **hook**, the name of the thing being reviewed and the **general impression**.
6. The hook may be in the form of a **question**, **feeling** or **surprising detail**.
7. Your **impression** can be **positive**, **negative** or **mixed**. It is presented in the introduction of the review.
8. The hook should **catch the reader's attention**.
9. In the **descriptive paragraph** of a review, we explain the hobby; what is it? how does it work?
10. To give your opinion in a hobby review, you mention it in the **evaluation paragraph**.
11. The evaluation paragraph in a hobby review includes your opinion **supported by examples and reasons**.
12. To end a hobby review, the writer should **state their recommendation** to give the final advice.
13. In the recommendation paragraph in a hobby review, the writer tells the reader **if he/she recommends the hobby and why**.
14. In the recommendation paragraph of a hobby review, the **writer restates his/her opinion**.

Sample Test 4 on unit 10

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. Not all living beings can live in the intense heat of the desert. The antonyms of the word “intense” are

- a. moderate b. extreme c. mild
- d. severe e. enormous

2. Can you tell me the process of getting an ID? The synonyms of the word “process” are

- a. surgery b. procedure c. method
- d. experiment e. access

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The employer asked the employees to work in three shifts to be able to meet the

- a. creativity b. apathy c. deadline d. entrepreneur

2. The activity of starting and running a small business is called

- a. entrepreneurship b. partnership c. scholarship d. leadership

3. More attention should be paid for students to develop their unique abilities.

- a. homeless b. talented c. ordinary d. ignorant

4. His polite behavior left a good on the visitors.

- a. machine b. impression c. factory d. engine

(التقييم التاسع)

5. Don't be affected by any negative comments; going.

- a. save b. stay c. keep d. leave

6. A lot of people earn much money social media nowadays.

- a. about b. for c. from d. with

7. He is really a careless person, he doesn't responsible for anything.

- a. fall b. find c. feel d. forgive

(التقييم الثامن)

8. Mr. Ali is busy now. He seems to something important.

- a. be doing b. have done c. do d. being done

(التقييم الثامن)

9. Why are you sleeping, Shehab ? You are supposed now.

- a. being studied b. studying c. to study d. to be studying

10. Hossam is supposed the research today. He regrets wasting much time.

- a. to have been handed b. to have handed
- c. to handing d. to be handed

11. To give your opinion in a hobby review, you mention it in the paragraph.

- a. details b. closing c. introduction d. evaluation

12. The hook may be in the form of a question, feeling or

- a. example
- b. surprising detail
- c. evidence
- d. detailed paragraph

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

In Egypt, the tourism industry has come to hold a position of great importance lately. It is felt that it could help increase the national income and provide the youth with more work opportunities. In some European countries, tourism has brought in millions of dollars yearly, although they lack the natural and historical attractions we have in Egypt.

We could, for instance, set up tourist villages for children on the Red Sea. We could teach fishing, swimming, diving, and sailing there. Another good idea would be a village near the Pyramids or in the New Valley for horse-riding. And what about villages for people with health problems like rheumatism? The warm dry climate of Aswan and Helwan would certainly help them get better, this is called curative tourism.

Our tourist today wants efficient and friendly service. He would probably prefer to try out samples of our local food than to eat the international meals which are served in some places. This would be more interesting than having the same things he always eats in his own country.

It must also be remembered that most tourists nowadays are seldom rich. Many of them are students or hardworking employees. So what is needed is not expensive hotels but clean comfortable places to sleep and eat in at reasonable prices. This, too, would encourage Egyptians to travel more and more around their lovely country. This is called home tourism.

1. The main idea of this passage is “.....”.

- a. Curative tourism
- b. Ways of developing tourism industry
- c. Home tourism
- d. Villages

2. Home tourism means

- a. people travelling around their own country
- b. serving international meals in our restaurants
- c. establishing expensive hotels
- d. establishing new tourist villages at cheap prices

3. To attract more tourists, we should

- a. try samples of local food
- b. serve international meals in our restaurants
- c. establish expensive hotels
- d. provide efficient and friendly service

4. The writer thinks that we could encourage Egyptians to see more of their country by

- a. lowering hotel prices
- b. making hotels more comfortable
- c. building many new hotels
- d. building tourist villages

5. The writer says that most of our tourists today are people.

- a. rich
- b. disabled
- c. poor
- d. business

6. The underlined verb “set up” means

- a. establish
- b. connect
- c. solve
- d. protect

7. The underlined pronoun “they” refers to

- a. tourists
- b. millions of dollars
- c. European countries
- d. work opportunities

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Although inventions and discoveries have made life easier for us, they have done damage to the environment as well as living beings.

- a. على الرغم من أن الاختراعات و الاكتشافات جعلت الحياة أسهل لنا فأنها أحدثت ضرر للبيئة وأيضًا الكائنات الحية.
- b. على الرغم من أن الاختراعات و الاكتشافات تجعل الحياة سهلة لنا فأنها تحدث أذى للبيئة وأيضًا الكائنات الحية.
- c. على الرغم من أن المخترعون و المكتشفون جعلوا الحياة أسهل لنا فأنهم أحدثوا ضرر للبيئة وأيضًا الكائنات الحية.
- d. على الرغم من أن الاختراعات و الاكتشافات قد تجعل الحياة سهلة لنا فأنها تحدث ضرر للبيئة وأيضًا الكائنات الحية.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

إن علاقات مصر القوية مع جميع دول العالم تعزز دورها في حل المشاكل و نشر السلم.

- a. Egypt's strong tie with all countries of the world enhances its role in solving problems and promoting peace.
- b. Egypt's strong ties with all countries of the world enhance its role in solving problems and promoting peace.
- c. Egypt's strong ties with all countries of the world enhance its rule in solving problems and promoting peace.
- d. Egypt's strong ties with all countries of the world enhance its role in solving problems and disporting peace.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does Phileas Fogg's behavior show his personality ?

.....

2. Why does Fix feel increasing pressure during the journey ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Manar is supposed to give a presentation today.

(given)

.....

2. It's your role to look after the baby, Mona.

(supposed) (التقييم الشامن)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"Life in the past and now"

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1

Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1

Exam core vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

confuse(d) (v)	يربك	prevent(ed) (v)	يمنع
confused (adj)	مرتبك	preventative (adj)	وقائي
essential (adj)	ضروري	proactive (adj)	استباقي - وقائي
ignore(d) (v)	يتجاهل	sleepy (adj)	نعسان - خامل
joint (n)	مفصل	slippery (adj)	زلق
kidney (n)	كلية	stiff (adj)	متيبس
important (adj)	هام	sweat(ed) (n-v)	عرق - يعرق
necessary (adj)	ضروري	wash(ed) out (v)	يخرج - يزيل
attitude (n)	موقف - توجه	mental (adj)	ذهني - عقلي
energetic (adj)	نشط	mental attitude (n)	موقف ذهني
immune (adj)	منيع/قوي المناعة - مناعي	positive (adj)	إيجابي
immune system(n)	الجهاز المناعي	stress (n)	توتر
lifespan (n)	عمر		

2

Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
confused (adj) مرتبك	unable to understand something; feeling uncertain or mixed up
essential (adj) ضروري	absolutely needed; very important
ignore (v) يتجاهل	fail to pay attention to something
slippery (adj) زلق	smooth and wet, so it is easy to slip
stiff (adj) متيبس	hard to bend or move; not flexible
wash out (v) يزيل	to clean something completely using water
floss (v) يستخدم خيط الأسنان	to clean between your teeth with thread
floss (n) خيط الأسنان	thread used to clean between your teeth
important مهم	having a great value
gums (n) اللثة	soft tissue in your mouth that surrounds your teeth
cavities (n) التسوس في الأسنان	a little hole in your tooth caused by sugar and germs
joints (n) مفاصل	the parts of the body where two bones meet and allow movement

kidneys (n)	كلى	one of a pair of organs that clean the blood and produce urine
prevent (v)	يمنع	to stop something from happening or stop someone from doing something
sweat (v)	يعرق	to release liquid through the skin when the body becomes hot
immune system (n)	الجهاز المناعي	the system in your body that produces substances to help it fight against infection and disease
lifespan (n)	عمر	the length of time that something is likely to live, continue, or function
mental attitude (n)	موقف ذهني	a way of thinking and feeling (an "attitude") connected with the mind and thinking (mental)
stress (n)	توتر	pressure or worry caused by problems in somebody's life or by having too much to do
energetic (adj)	نشط	having or needing a lot of energy and enthusiasm
positive (adj)	إيجابي	good or useful

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

make	an appointment	يحدد موعدًا	wash out	toxins	يزيل السموم
	mistakes	يرتكب أخطاء	skip	breakfast	يتجاوز وجبة الإفطار
move	oxygen	ينقل الأكسجين	feel	great	يشعر بروعة
see	a dentist	يذهب إلى طبيب الأسنان	practice	gratitude	يعبر عن الامتنان
take	simple steps	يتخذ خطوات بسيطة	spend	time with	يقضي وقتًا مع

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
confused (adj)	مرتبك
essential (adj)	ضروري
ignore (v)	يتجاهل
joint (n)	مفصل
important	هام للغاية
energetic (adj)	نشط
immune (adj)	منيع/قوي المناعة - مناعي
lifespan (n)	عمر
mental (adj)	ذهني - عقلي
attitude (n)	موقف - توجه
	puzzled, bewildered, unclear, mixed-up
	vital, crucial, necessary, fundamental
	neglect, overlook, disregard
	connection, link, junction
	main, primary, chief
	active, lively, vigorous, dynamic
	resistant, protected
	life expectancy, lifetime
	psychological, cognitive
	outlook, approach, stance, mindset

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
proactive (adj) استباقي	passive, reactive سلبّي - تفاعلي
sleepy (adj) نعسان - خامل	alert, awake يقظ - مستيقظ
slippery (adj) زلق	grippy, rough, sticky خشن - لزج - غير زلق
stiff (adj) متيبس	flexible, limber, loose مرن - لين - رخو
wash out (v) يخرج - يزيل	stain, soil يلطّخ - يوسّخ
energetic (adj) نشيط	tired, exhausted, lethargic متعب - منهك - خامل
immune (adj) منيع/قويّ المناعة - مناعي	vulnerable, susceptible معرّض للإصابة - سهل العدوى
mental (adj) ذهنيّ - عقليّ	physical, bodily جسديّ - بدنيّ
positive (adj) إيجابيّ	negative, pessimistic سلبّي - متشائم
stress (n) توتر	calm, relaxation, ease هدوء - استرخاء - يسر

2 Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات و المصطلحات

good point نقطة جيّدة	take care of يعتني بـ
emergency room قسم الطوارئ	on its own من تلقاء نفسه
fancy pills أقراص غالية الثمن	positive thinking تفكير إيجابيّ
good for you أحسنت	positive view of life نظرة إيجابية للحياة
key area مجال رئيسيّ	waste removal إزالة النفايات
mental attitude توجه عقليّ	
more than just أكثر من مجرد	

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

break down (phr. v) يحلّل / يفكّك - يتعطلّ	pay for يدفع ثمن
cool down (phr. v) يبرد	take out (phr. v) يخرج - يزيل
forget to + inf. ينسى أن	wash out يزيل بالغسل
keep ... from يمنع ... من	stay up (late) يسهر (الوقت متأخر)
cheer ... on يشجّع ... عليّ	wake up يستيقظ
clean out ينقيّ	write down يدوّن
recover from يتعافى من	

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3 Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مُجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية
[الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية].

on Lesson 1 SB page 74

1. A healthy mouth is essential for your whole body, not just for a beautiful smile.
2. To keep your mouth healthy, you must brush your teeth twice a day with fluoride toothpaste and use dental floss daily.
3. Flossing is necessary for taking out small pieces of food your brush can't reach, especially between your teeth.
4. Dentists say everyone has to visit them for a check-up at least every six months to prevent serious problems.
5. Eating less sugar helps the body stay healthy and active and helps prevent serious health problems in the future.

on Lesson 2 SB page 76

1. Bassem feels so sleepy and tired and needs something fast to feel better.
2. Leen says that Bassem is probably just a little dehydrated and that water is the most important thing for the body.
3. Water helps the blood move food and oxygen to all body parts and keeps the body from getting too hot.
4. Water makes the joints slippery, like oil and helps the brain think clearly, so a person doesn't feel confused.
5. Water helps the stomach break down food and the kidneys wash out bad things.

on Lesson 4 SB page 81

1. Positive thinking is more than just feeling happy because it is a mental attitude where you focus on good and helpful things.
2. Research shows that this kind of thinking can seriously affect your health.
3. When you think positively, your body has less stress and your immune system becomes stronger.
4. Studies show that optimists often have better heart health and recover faster from illness.
5. By practicing these simple ideas, you can use the power of your mind to live a happier and healthier life.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

Past Habits

عادات الماضي

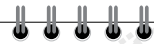
A Used to اعتاد أن + inf.

تستخدم (used to + inf.) بمعنى «اعتاد أن» للتعبير عن عادة كانت موجودة في الماضي ولم تعد موجودة الآن:

المصدر + inf. + اعتاد أن + used to + الفاعل + Subj.

- I **used to** eat a lot of sweets when I was a child. (إثبات)
- I **didn't use to** eat a lot of sweets when I was a child. (نفي)
- Did you **use to** eat a lot of sweets when you were a child ? (سؤال)
- A lot of sweets **used to** be eaten when I was a child. (مبنى مجهول)

Important Notes ملاحظات هامة



- ١ تُعبّر (used to + inf.) عن عادة كانت موجودة في الماضي و هذه العادة توقفت ولم تعد تحدث في الحاضر:
- My uncle **used to be** a heavy smoker. (Now, he doesn't smoke.)
- ٢ تُعبّر (used to + inf.) أيضاً عن أشياء كانت مختلفة في الماضي عن الحاضر:
- Tawfik **used to** work in tourism. Now, he has a taxi.
- ٣ العادة تستمر ويتكرر حدوثها فترة طويلة ، لذلك لا يجوز استخدام تعبيرات زمنية تحصر العادة في مدي زمني قصير مثل:
yesterday / last Friday / last week / this morning etc.
- He **used to** go to the cinema last week. (X)
- He went to the cinema **last week**. (✓)
- ٤ للتعبير عن أن شيء ما كان عادياً أو مألوفاً نستخدم:

Subject + was / were + used to + noun / (inf.+ing)

- Amira **was used to easy life**. Now, she is a wife, a mother and a teacher.
- We **were used to working** on farms.

لاحظ أن (be used to) يمكن أن تأتي بمعنى «يستخدم لكي» بجمل مبنية للمجهول ويليها المصدر:

- Wood **is used to** make furniture. (Not: used to making)
- Milk **is used to** make cheese and butter.

٥ للتعبير عن التعود على عمل شيء في الماضي نستخدم:

Subject + got / became / grew + used to + noun / (inf.+ing)

- Rokaya **got used to** (living in) her new flat.

٦ لاحظ الصيغة التالية:

- **There used to be / There didn't use to be**
- **There used to be** a cinema in our street. Now it is a big restaurant.
- **There didn't use to be** an airport in Aswan in 1900.

B Would + inf.

لاحظ أوجه التشابه والاختلاف في استخدام كل من (used to + inf.) و (would + inf.):

١ تُستخدم كل من (used to + inf.) أو (would + inf.) للتعبير عن الأحداث المتكررة في الماضي:

- When I was a little girl, I **used to cry** easily when someone shouted at me.
- = When I was a little girl, I **would cry** easily when someone shouted at me.

٢ تُستخدم (used to + inf.) وليس (would + inf.) لوصف حالة في الماضي – أي لا يمكن استخدام

(would + inf.) إذا كان الفعل الأساسي أحد الأفعال التقريرية . ومن أمثلة هذه الأفعال :

- be / have = possess = own / love / like / dislike / enjoy / hate / want / wish / weigh / hear / cost / deserve يستحق / understand / feel ...

- I **used to have** a small bike when I was a child. (✓)
- I **would have** a small bike when I was a child. (X)
- When my father was 25, he **used to be** strong. (✓)
- When my father was 25, he **would be** strong. (X)

٣ تشير (used to + inf.) بشكل واضح إلى عادات الماضي، لكن (would + inf.) لا تشير بالضرورة إلى الماضي، لذلك من الأفضل أن يسبقها ظرف زمان أو تعبير يدل على الماضي :

- Sama **used to get** up early.
- **When she was a student**, Sama **would get** up early.

٤ يمكن أن تُستخدم ظروف التكرار مثل (always, usually, sometimes ...) قبل أو بعد (used):

- When I was younger, I **always used to help** my mother with the housework.
- When I was younger, I **used always to help** my mother with the housework.

٥ تُستخدم ظروف التكرار مثل (always, usually, sometimes ...) بعد (would):

- When I was younger, I **would always help** my mother with the housework.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL: A Health Advice Article

1. What an article is.

ما هي المقالة.

An article is a piece of writing that appears in a publication—such as a newspaper, magazine, journal, or website—and is typically focused on a specific topic. Articles aim to inform, explain, persuade, or entertain readers. They can vary widely in style, length, and purpose depending on the context in which they appear.

المقالة هي موضوع كتابي تظهر في وسيلة نشر مثل: صحيفة، مجلة، دفتر يوميات أو موقع إلكتروني، وعادةً تكون مركزة على موضوع محدد. وتهدف المقالات إلى إخبار القارئ أو الشرح أو الإقناع أو الترفيه. ويمكن أن تختلف كثيرًا في الأسلوب والطول والهدف حسب السياق الذي تنشر فيه.

2. What is a health advice article?

ما هي مقالة النصيحة الصحية؟

A health advice article is an article that gives readers practical tips to improve their health. It explains what to do, why it matters, and often adds examples or details to help readers follow the advice.

مقالة النصائح الصحية هي مقالة تقدم للقراء نصائح عملية لتحسين صحتهم. وهي توضح ماذا يفعل القارئ، ولماذا هذا مهم، وغالبًا تضيف أمثلة أو تفاصيل تساعد القارئ على تطبيق النصيحة.

The main parts of a health advice article الأجزاء الرئيسية لمقالة النصيحة الصحية

1 Introduction المقدمة (فقرة إنشائية واحدة)

Purpose الغرض منها	It attracts attention and introduces the topic clearly. هدفها جذب الانتباه وتقديم الموضوع بوضوح.
Consists of تتكون من	• Hook: an interesting first sentence. جملة الجذب: جملة أولى مشوقة. • Topic sentence: what the article is about. جملة الموضوع: توضح موضوع المقالة. • Thesis: your main idea (the overall message of the article) الأطروحة: الفكرة الرئيسية (رسالتك الأساسية في المقالة).

2 Body paragraphs فقرات الموضوع (المتن)

Purpose الغرض منها	It gives clear health tips with explanations. إعطاء نصائح صحية واضحة مع الشرح.
Consists of تتكون من	Each paragraph: • gives one tip/piece of advice in detail. تعطي نصيحة واحدة. • begins with sequence words: First, Second, Third, ... Finally. تبدأ بكلمات ترتيب مثل: أولًا، ثانيًا، ثالثًا، وأخيرًا. • explains WHY the tip is important. تشرح لماذا النصيحة مهمة. • gives an example or detail. تذكر مثالًا أو تفصيلًا.

3 Conclusion الخاتمة

Purpose الغرض منها	It closes the article strongly.	إنهاء المقالة بقوة.
Consists of تتكون من	- Summarize the main points. - Add a final thought or encouragement.	تلخص النقاط الأساسية. تضيف فكرة أخيرة أو تشجيعًا للقارئ.

Useful Language for a health advice article

A. Introducing tips:

- First / Second / Third / Finally
- One easy way to...

B. Giving advice with modals:

- You should / must / need to...
- You could try...

C. Explaining importance:

- This is important because...
- This can help you...

- Another important thing is...
- Don't forget to...

- You might want to...
- You can't forget to...

- The reason for this is...
- Without this, you might...

Writing in Points

مهارة الكتابة في نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختيار من متعدد في الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Health Advice Article

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع امتحان في سؤال الاختياري

تنويه

1. An **article** is a piece of writing that appears in a **publication** such as newspaper and magazine.
2. A health advice article gives readers **practical tips** to **improve** their health.
3. There are **three main parts** of an article: introduction, body paragraphs and conclusion.
4. The **purpose** of the **introduction** in the article is to introduce the topic clearly.
5. The introduction **consists of** hook, topic sentence and thesis.
6. The **topic sentence** tells us what the article is about.
7. The purpose of the **health advice article** is to give health tips with explanations.
8. In the **conclusion** of the article, we **summarize** the main points.

Sample Test 5 on unit 11

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. My father's attitude about the problem has changed after knowing the truth. The synonyms of "attitude" are
a. project b. altitude c. issue
d. outlook e. approach
2. It's worth being proactive to solve the problem early. The words that give opposite meaning of "proactive" are
a. reactive b. passive c. active
d. energetic e. imaginative

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. are the parts of the body where two bones meet and allow movement.
a. Joints b. Cavities c. Gums d. Attitudes
2. After the heavy rains, the streets were wet and
a. precious b. jealous c. sleepy d. slippery
3. It's important to write everything explained in the final revision.
a. up b. down c. at d. on
4. When your muscles hurt or it's difficult for them to move, we say they are
a. staff b. stuffy c. stiff d. stuffed
5. The old woman her gratitude when the young man helped her cross the street.
a. reduced b. supported c. ignored d. practiced
6. Maintaining a healthy life style often strengthens your system.
a. immune b. practical c. slippery d. essential
7. Eman used to stay up, but now, she
a. didn't b. wasn't c. doesn't d. isn't
8. Salwa used to be lazy when she was young, but now, she
a. didn't b. wasn't c. doesn't d. isn't
9. He's used..... his office by himself.
a. organizing b. organize c. to organize d. to organizing
10. Ahmed shouts his elder brother.
a. no longer b. any longer c. any more d. doesn't
11. The introduction consists of a hook, topic sentence and
a. closing sentence b. body paragraph c. example d. thesis
12. In the conclusion of the article, we the main points.
a. summarize b. explain c. show d. increase

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Basel Rashid who was a famous detective, working for businessmen to protect them and solve mysteries related to their work, had finished working on a crime in Aswan and was about to go home on the Spanish Train. When Basel got on the train, he noticed that it was unusually full for that time of the year.

Soon after the train had left Aswan, a wealthy businessman, Mr. Mourad, asked Basel to protect him because he believed his life was in danger. Although Mourad offered Basel a lot of money to do this, the detective did not believe the man's story and refused to help him.

During the night, the train had to stop because of heavy rain. The next morning, Mourad was found dead. Had someone got on the train and killed him?

Now, Basel believed Mourad's story, and he started work to solve the crime. He soon discovered that Mourad was not a businessman, but a criminal who was hated by many people.

After examining the train and Mourad's body, Basel realized that the man had almost certainly been murdered by one of the 13 people from the same part of the train. One by one, Basel discovered that these 13 people all had a good reason to hate Mourad. Together they had carefully planned what they were going to do and had all taken part in the murder. This was why the Spanish Train was so full on that journey.

1. Mourad thought he was in danger so
 - a. he was suffering from heart problems.
 - b. he asked Basel for help.
 - c. the detective warned him not to take that train.
 - d. he cancelled his journey.
2. The central idea of the story is
 - a. Criminals protect each other
 - b. Crime would be committed with the help of the police
 - c. The Spanish Train mysterious crime
 - d. Criminals are always arrested
3. Basel didn't want to help Mr. Mourad
 - a. to take part in his murder
 - b. as he was his murderer
 - c. to kill the other criminals
 - d. as he didn't believe him
4. Basel was in Aswan
 - a. because he worked as a policeman there
 - b. to investigate Mourad's murder
 - c. to arrest people who killed Mourad
 - d. to solve the mystery of a crime there
5. The 13 people on the train killed Mr. Mourad because
 - a. they hated him
 - b. they wanted to steal his money
 - c. he was a successful businessman
 - d. the train was full
6. The sentence that can summarize the fourth paragraph is
 - a. protecting the other passengers from the murderers
 - b. identifying who Mr. Mourad really was
 - c. finding out Mourad was wrong when he asked for help
 - d. arresting the murderers

7. Although Basel refused to help Mr. Mourad, he

- a. could solve the mystery of his murder
- b. killed the other criminals
- c. didn't believe his story
- d. was right not to help him

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

One should not learn a foreign language merely to achieve an immediate aim. We should carry on learning it as it is a valuable experience that enriches our lives.

- a. لا ينبغي للمرء أن يتعلم لغة أجنبية بمجرد تحقيق هدف فوري. يجب أن نستمر في تعلمها لأنها تجربة غير ذات قيمة تثرى حياتنا.
- b. ألا ينبغي للمرء أن يتعلم لغة أجنبية لعدم تحقيق هدف فوري. يجب أن نستمر في تعلمها لأنها تجربة قيمة تثرى حياتنا.
- c. لا ينبغي للمرء أن يتعلم لغة أجنبية بمجرد تحقيق هدف بعيد. يجب أن نستمر في تعلمها لأنها تجربة قيمة تثرى حياتنا.
- d. لا ينبغي للمرء أن يتعلم لغة أجنبية بمجرد تحقيق هدف فوري. يجب أن نستمر في تعلمها لأنها تجربة قيمة تثرى حياتنا.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

تتمتع بلادنا بموارد طبيعية غنية إذا احسن استغلالها سيؤدي ذلك إلى الرخاء والتقدم الملحوظ.

- a. Our country has rich natural resources, if they are proper utilized, this will lead to prosperity and remarkable progress.
- b. Our country enjoy rich natural resources, if they are properly used, this would lead to prosperity and remarkable progress.
- c. Our country has rich natural resources, if they are properly utilized, this will lead to prosperity and remarkable progress.
- d. Our country has rich natural sources, if they are properly utilized, this will lead to prosperity and remarkable progress.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does Phileas Fogg respond emotionally to failure ?

.....

2. Why is Captain Speedy difficult to negotiate with ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. People used to travel using animals in the past.

(in the habit)

.....

2. Mothers usually care about their children.

(used to)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"The advantages and the disadvantages of using public transport"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Unit 12

Time Habits & Punctuality



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

attendance (n)	حضور	master(ed) (v)	يتقن
consistent (adj)	منتظم - متسق - مترابط	promptly (adv)	على الفور
consistently (adv)	بشكل مستمر - باتساق	punctual (adj)	منضبط في الموعد
delay(ed) (n-v)	تأخير - يؤخر	punctuality (n)	انضباط
optimistic (adj)	متفائل	spontaneous (adj)	عفوي - تلقائي
productivity (n)	إنتاجية	suspension (n)	إيقاف - تعليق
commitment (n)	التزام	organized (adj)	منظم
disappointment (n)	خيبة أمل	resource (n)	مورد
invest(ed) (v)	يستثمر	scheduling (n)	جدولة
investment (n)	استثمار	sharp (adj)	حاد

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
attendance (n) حضور	act of being present at a place or event
consistent (adj) ثابت/منتظم	always happening in the same way
delay (v) يتأخر	to be late or cause lateness
optimistic (adj) متفائل	hopeful and confident about the future
productivity (n) إنتاجية	getting more tasks done in a given amount of time
promptly (adv) على الفور	done quickly or immediately; without waiting
punctual (adj) منضبط	arriving or happening exactly at the arranged or expected time
spontaneous (adj) تلقائي	done suddenly and without a lot of thought or planning
suspension (n) إيقاف - تعليق	not allowing someone to take part in something for some time
disappointment (n) خيبة أمل	a feeling of unhappiness when hopes are not met
master (v) يتقن	to become very skilled or knowledgeable in something
organized (adj) منظم	well planned and neatly arranged
resource (n) مورد	something helpful that can be used to achieve an aim
scheduling (n) جدولة	planning tasks or events at fixed times
sharp (adj) حاد	quick to understand and able to focus well
commitment (n) التزام	a strong promise or responsibility to do something
efficient (adj) فعال	working in a way that wastes a little time as possible

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

manage	time	يدير الوقت	master	productivity	يتقن الإنتاجية
miss	deadlines	يفوته موعد التسليم	promise	action	يعد بإجراء
race	the clock	يسابق الزمن/يعمل بسرعة	reach	goals	يصل إلى أهداف
reflect	personality	يعكس الشخصية	set	firm deadlines	يضع مواعيد نهائية حازمة
show	a lack of respect	يظهر نقص احترام	submit	project	يسلم المشروع

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
attendance (n)	حضور presence, turnout, participation
consistent (adj)	منتظم steady, reliable, constant, uniform
delay (n)	تأخير postponement, hold up, setback, wait
delay (v)	يؤخر/يؤجل postpone, put off, hold up, defer
optimistic (adj)	متفائل hopeful, positive
master (v)	يتقن control, dominate
organized (adj)	منظم orderly, systematic, structured, well-arranged
resource (n)	مورد supply, source, asset, material
scheduling (n)	جدولة planning, timetabling, arrangement, coordination
sharp (adj)	حاد keen, acute, pointed, intense

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
attendance (n)	حضور absence, nonattendance الغياب - عدم الحضور
consistent (adj)	منتظم inconsistent, irregular غير متسق - غير منتظم
delay (n)	تأخير promptness, immediacy السرعة - الفورية
delay (v)	يؤخر/يؤجل hasten, speed up يسرع
optimistic (adj)	متفائل pessimistic, hopeless, desperate متشائم - بلا أمل - يائس
disappointment (n)	خيبة أمل satisfaction, delight رضا - سرور
master (v)	يتقن fail, neglect يفشل - يهمل
organized (adj)	منظم disorganized, chaotic غير منظم - فوضوي
scheduling (n)	جدولة cancellation, randomness إلغاء - عشوائية
sharp (adj)	حاد (الذكاء / الفهم) slow-witted, dull, stupid, foolish, dim بطيء الفهم - غبي - أحمق - بليد

2 Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات و المصطلحات

according to (prep)	وفقًا لـ	lack of respect	عدم احترام
arrive promptly	يصل علي الفور	perception of time	إحساس بقيمة الزمن
based on	بناء على	planning fallacy	مغالطة التخطيط
by the time	بحلول الوقت	reach adulthood	يبلغ سن الرشد
clock person	شخص منضبط	run late	يتأخر
consistent attendance	حضور منتظم	spontaneous personality	شخصية عفوية
consistent teammate	زميل فريق منتظم	straight line	خط مستقيم
event person	شخص يربط الوقت بالأحداث	time management	إدارة الوقت
follow a schedule	يلتزم بجدول	vital for	ضروري لـ
art of productivity	فن الإنتاجية	ensure a happier lifespan	يضمن عمرًا أسعد
be due in / on / at	يحل موعده في	keep your focus sharp	يحافظ على تركيزه عاليًا
be gone forever	يزول إلى الأبد	lack of punctuality	عدم الالتزام بالموعد
by then	بحلول ذلك الوقت	manage your time	ينظم وقتك

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

decide on	يقرر	promise to	يعد بأن
divide ... into	يقسم ... إلى	reflect on	يتأمل - يتفكر في
get to	يصل إلى	sit down	يجلس
compare ... to	يقارن ... بـ	struggle with	يعاني من - يناضل ضد
earn back	يستعيد / يكسب مجددًا	submit ... to	يقدم ... إلى / يخضع ... لـ
invest in	يستثمر في	treat ... like	يعامل ... مثل
lead to	يؤدي إلى		

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3 Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مُجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية
[الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية].

on Lesson 1 SB page 88

1. Psychologists say that by the time we reach adulthood, we will have developed a specific perception of time.
2. Psychologists divide people into two groups based on how they see time.
3. The first group includes the people who are usually punctual and see time as a straight line.
4. The second group includes the people who are frequently late and see time more flexibly, not as a strict line.
5. Understanding these traits helps build better relationships.

on Lesson 3 SB page 93

The Graduation Project

1. Mazen and Ziad are planning their final school project which is due in two weeks.
2. By the time they meet their teacher on Thursday, they will have spent three weeks on this project and still won't have finished the conclusion.
3. By tomorrow evening, Ziad will have completed all the research for the final chapter.
4. By Friday morning, Ziad will have designed all the visual aids and by Sunday afternoon he will have printed everything.
5. Before the deadline, they will have polished the entire presentation and will have submitted it to the principal.

on Lesson 4 SB page 95

Time is Money

1. The famous phrase, "Time is Money," means that time is a valuable resource that can lead to success and wealth.
2. Unlike money, which you can earn back, lost time is gone forever.
3. When you are organized, you reduce stress and increase productivity.
4. If you set firm deadlines now, by the end of the month, you will have finished all your difficult projects.
5. By valuing and managing time, you invest in your future and ensure a longer, happier lifespan.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:



Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

The Future Perfect Tense زمن المستقبل التام

Form	Active	Passive
Affirmation الإثبات	Subj. + will + have + p.p. - He will have decorated the house by next August.	Obj. + will + have + been + p.p. - The house will have been decorated by next August.
Negation النفي	Subj. + won't + have + p.p. - He won't have decorated the house by six o'clock.	Obj. + won't + have been + p.p. - The house won't have been decorated by six o'clock.

'Yes / No' Q. السؤال بـ (هل)	Will + subj. + have + p.p. ? - Will he have decorated the house by next August?	Will + obj. + have been + p.p. ? - Will the house have been decorated by next August?
'Wh' Q. السؤال بأداة استفهام	Q.W. + will + subj. + have + p.p. ? - When will he have decorated the house?	Q.W. + will + obj. + have been + p.p. ? - When will the house have been decorated ?

Uses الاستخدامات

١ التعبير عن حدث سوف يكون قد تم قبل أو بحلول وقت معين في المستقبل ، وعادة ما يستخدم معه تعبيرات زمنية مستقبلية تبدأ بـ (by / before / this time / by the time) :

- ex. - My son Ahmed will have started school **by next October**.
 - **Before midnight tomorrow**, Rokaya will have studied unit 12.
 - **This time next year**, our company will have achieved great success.

٢ يمكن استخدام التعبيرات الزمنية الدالة على المستقبل بدون (by / before) بشرط استخدام :

for + period of time مدة زمنية

- ex. - In 2028, Mona **will have lived** in her house **for ten years**.
 - **Next Monday**, I **will have stayed** in Aswan **for a week**.

٣ لاحظ بعد الروابط الزمنية التالية لا يستخدم زمن المستقبل (بسيط/مستمر/تام) ويستخدم بدلاً منها إما مضارع (بسيط/ تام)، ويتوقف استخدام نوع المستقبل في الجملة الثانية على المعنى :

After/As soon as/ Once / When / The moment

+

مضارع بسيط
أو مضارع تام

+

مستقبل
(بسيط/ تام/ مستمر)

- **When** you **leave** the office, I **will have sent** the emails.
 - **When** you **have left** the office, I **will send** the emails.
 - When you **leave** the office, I **will be sending** the emails.

Before /
By the time

+

مضارع بسيط
أو مضارع تام

+

مستقبل (تام غالباً)

- **By the time** I **go** home, I'll **have visited** two friends.

Before /
By the time

+

مضارع بسيط
أو مضارع تام

+

مستقبل (تام غالباً)

- ex. - **By the time** I **go** home, I'll **have visited** two friends.
 - We use in (2 days' time) to mean at the end of this time.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL : A Formal Apology Letter

• What is a formal apology letter?

ما هي رسالة الاعتذار الرسمي؟

- A formal apology letter is a polite and professional written message sent to a person, school, company, or organization to express regret for a mistake or problem, take responsibility, and promise to correct the situation.

- رسالة الاعتذار الرسمية هي رسالة مكتوبة بأسلوب مهذب ورسمي توجه إلى شخص أو مدرسة أو شركة أو جهة رسمية، وذلك من أجل التعبير عن الأسف لخطأ أو مشكلة حدثت، وتحمل المسؤولية، والتعهد بتصحيح الخطأ وعدم تكراره.

Common situations

مواقف شائعة تتطلب رسالة الاعتذار الرسمية

- 1 Late delivery or poor service (business). التأخير في التسليم أو سوء الخدمة (في مجال الأعمال).
- 2 Missing a deadline (work/school/...). عدم الالتزام بالموعد النهائي (في العمل / المدرسة / ...).
- 3 Miscommunication or rude behavior. سوء الفهم أو السلوك غير اللائق.
- 4 Damaging property or causing inconvenience. إتلاف الممتلكات أو التسبب في إزعاج.
- 5 Complaints from customers or parents. شكاوى من العملاء أو أولياء الأمور.

Key features of a formal apology letter

مواقف شائعة تتطلب رسالة الاعتذار الرسمية

- 1 Professional tone أسلوب رسمي ومهذب
- 2 Clear apology اعتذار واضح وصريح
- 3 Brief explanation (no excuses) شرح مختصر للخطأ دون تبرير
- 4 Taking responsibility تحمل المسؤولية
- 5 Solution or correction تقديم حل أو إجراء تصحيحي
- 6 Proper closing and signature خاتمة رسمية وتوقيع

Opening:

- I am writing to formally apologize for...
- I would like to apologize for my late arrival to...
- Please accept my sincere apologies for...

أكتب لأقدم اعتذاراً رسمياً عن...
أود أن أعذر عن تأخري عن...
يرجى قبول اعتذاري الصادق عن...

Taking Responsibility:

- I take full responsibility for...
- This situation was entirely my fault...
- I understand that my actions were...

أتحمل المسؤولية الكاملة عن...
كان هذا الأمر خطئي بالكامل...
أتفهم أن تصرفي كان...

Explaining Impact:

- I realize that my lateness...
- I understand this may have...
- I am aware that this situation...

أدرك أن تأخري قد...
أفهم أن هذا قد يكون...
أنا على علم بأن هذا الموقف...

Proposing Solutions:

- To prevent this from happening again...
- I have already taken steps to...
- In the future, I will...

لمنع تكرار ذلك...
لقد اتخذت بالفعل خطوات من أجل...
في المستقبل، سوف...

Closing:

- Thank you for your understanding...
- I assure you this will not happen again...
- I appreciate your patience in this matter...

شكرا لتفهمك...
أؤكد لك أن هذا لن يتكرر...
أقدر صبرك في هذا الأمر...

Summary الخلاصة

Be direct, polite, and specific: apologize clearly, accept responsibility, mention the impact, and provide a practical action to fix and prevent the problem.

كن مباشرا ومهذبا ومحددا: اعتذر بوضوح، تحمل المسؤولية، اذكر الأثر، وقدم إجراء عمليا للإصلاح ومنع التكرار.

Writing in Points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختبار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التى وردت فى كتاب الطالب)

A Formal Apology Letter

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع امتحان فى سؤال الاختيارى

تنويه

1. A **formal apology letter** is a professional written message sent to a person, company or organization to express regret for a mistake or a problem.
2. A formal apology letter helps clear up any **confusion** and helps people move past the problem.
3. The writer of a formal apology letter shows that he/she **took responsibility** for his/her actions.
4. To start a formal apology letter, **use a formal greeting**; Dear Ms ... / Dear Mr
5. In a formal apology letter, **state the reason** clearly.
6. "I'm writing to apologize for ..." is the best way to **start a formal apology letter** in the first paragraph.
7. In a formal apology letter, you should **acknowledge the impact**.
8. At the end of an apology letter, **promise an action** by stating clearly how you will change your behavior.
9. In a formal apology letter : when you **explain the reasons**, don't make excuses.
10. To end an apology letter, **use a formal closing** like: Sincerely.

Sample Test 6 on unit 12

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. It's important for a school principal to follow their students' attendance.

The antonyms of the word "attendance" are

- a. aggression b. tolerance c. non-attendance
d. absence e. forgiveness

2. Hayam is working to a very tight schedule. Other words for "schedule" are

- a. timetable b. joint c. lifespan
d. stress e. plan

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. means a strong promise or responsibility to do something.

- a. Commitment b. Scheduling c. Productivity d. Suspension

2. Developed countries realize the fact that it's better to in the human brain than anything else.

- a. involve b. invest c. invite d. invent

3. To avoid any problems in the future, we need a/an strategy.

- a. valueless b. trivial c. consistent d. inconsistent

4. When something hasn't been planned or organized, but happens by itself, it is

- a. furious b. jealous c. spontaneous d. ambiguous

5. Your point of view about different issues your personality.

- a. minds b. recycles c. mends d. reflects

6. First, we go lost, but finally, we to destination.

- a. stood b. arrived c. reached d. got

7. Many new projects by next year.

- a. will be doing b. will have been doing
c. will have been done d. will have done

8. By the time we meet our friends, we all the things we need.

- a. will have bought b. will have been bought
c. going to buy d. will be bought

9. As soon as I the hotel, I will call you.

- a. reaching b. reach c. had reached d. would reach

10. By 2029, my father in this company for thirty-five years.

- a. will work b. is going to work
c. will have worked d. will be working

11. In a formal apology letter, you should the impact.

- a. acknowledge b. neglect c. destroy d. miss

12. To end an apology letter, use a/an closing like: Sincerely.

- a. abnormal b. normal c. informal d. formal

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

At school, you have probably had the support of your teachers, your family and your friends. When you leave secondary school, you will start to have responsibility for your own life. This means being in control of your time and also your choice of career. However, it is important never to forget the values and morals that your family and your school have taught you.

Show respect to older people, but also to your work colleagues, both male and female. Remember to be tolerant of people who are different from you. Be loyal to all your friends.

When you are at work, make sure that you help and support your work colleagues. It is good to be ambitious, but do not envy people who are promoted before you. Be patient and always work hard and you will be rewarded one day.

When you are not at work, spend some time helping your local community. This is an excellent way to meet new people, and to help improve the lives of others. Try to help the poor whenever you can. Most people find that voluntary and charitable work is so rewarding that they are happy to do it.

Your school has taught you how to pass your exams, but it has also taught you important values and morals that will help whatever career you choose.

1. The main idea of the passage is that
a. How to be successful after leaving school. b. How to succeed at your school.
c. Tolerant people lose a lot in their life. d. You will be rewarded one day.
2. In your future careers, your will support you.
a. neighbours and friends b. morals and values
c. school and colleagues d. males and females
3. Voluntary work is rewarding although it is
a. unseen b. cheap c. valueless d. unpaid
4. Being helps you to get on well with other people.
a. violent b. shy c. tolerant d. ashamed
5. According to the passage, you should be tolerant of people who are
a. different to you b. similar to your colleagues
c. different to your colleagues d. similar to you
6. Young people are likely to become responsible
a. before their "18" birthday b. after their "18" birthday
c. before prep school d. after primary school
7. The word "....." in the passage means the people who live in the same area.
a. responsibility b. morals c. community d. colleagues

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

To get a good job you have to have some basic skills. Large companies usually seek to hire talented people who can use modern technology.

- a. للحصول على وظيفة جيدة عليك التمتع ببعض المهارات الإضافية. عادة ما تسعى الشركات الكبيرة إلى تعيين الكفاءات التي تجيد استخدام وسائل التكنولوجيا الحديثة.
- b. للحصول على وظيفة جيدة عليك التمتع ببعض المهارات الأساسية. عادة ما تسعى الشركات الكبيرة إلى تعيين الكفاءات التي تجيد استخدام وسائل التكنولوجيا الحديثة.
- c. للحصول على وظيفة جديدة عليك التمتع ببعض المهارات الأساسية. عادة ما تسعى الشركات الكبيرة إلى تعيين الكفاءات التي تجيد استخدام وسائل التكنولوجيا الحديثة.
- d. للحصول على وظيفة جيدة عليك التمتع ببعض المهارات الأساسية. عادة ما تسعى الشركات الناشئة إلى تعيين الكفاءات التي تجيد استخدام وسائل التكنولوجيا الحديثة.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

كان النظام الغذائي المصري القديم مليئا بالأسماك واللحوم. كان الفلاحون والفقراء يتناولون اللحوم فقط في المناسبات الخاصة. معظم الأطباق المصرية كانت لذيدة للغاية ورخيصة الثمن ومغذية.

- a. The modern Egyptian diet was filled with fish and meat. The peasants and the poor ate meat only on special occasions. Most of the Egyptian dishes were very tasty, cheap and nutritious.
- b. The ancient Egyptian diet was failed with fish and meat. The peasants and the poor ate meat only on special occasions. Most of the Egyptian dishes were very tasty, cheap and nutritious.
- c. The ancient Egyptian diet was filled with fish and meat. The peasants and the poor ate meat only on special occasions. Most of the Egyptian dishes were very tasty, cheap and nutritious.
- d. The ancient Egyptian diet was filled with fish and meat. The peasants and the poor ate meat only on special festivals. Most of the Egyptian dishes were very tasty, cheap and nutritious.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why is money not the true reward of the journey ?

.....

2. What does Fix's mistake show about human judgment ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Rana will send three emails to her friends tonight.

(be)

.....

2. The new novel will have been published by next month.

(The author)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"Online learning"

.....

.....

Around the World in Eighty Days



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1

Main Points

نقاط هامة للقصة المقررة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

Chapter 7

1. After a long and difficult journey across the jungle, Mr. Fogg, Passepartout, and Aouda reached the city of Calcutta on the afternoon of October 25th.
2. The clock at the station showed exactly four o'clock, and their next ship, the Rangoon, was set to leave for Hong Kong at five.
3. Mr. Fogg showed no sign of worry and thought first of making sure that Aouda would be safely settled for the voyage.
4. As the three travelers stepped outside the station, Detective Fix followed closely behind them.
5. Two policemen approached Mr. Fogg and Passepartout and ordered them to come with them.
6. Mr. Fogg, who always respected the law, calmly agreed to go and asked that Aouda be allowed to come with them.
7. The three were taken in a heavy carriage through the streets of Calcutta to a government building.
8. They were locked in a small room and told that they would appear before Judge Obadiah at eight-thirty.
9. Passepartout was shocked, while Aouda felt distressed and blamed herself because Mr. Fogg had saved her in India.
10. Passepartout was sentenced to fifteen days in prison, and Mr. Fogg was sentenced to eight days and a fine as his master.
11. Mr. Fogg offered bail, the sum was enormous so the judge couldn't refuse.
12. They left the courthouse at once and hurried to the dock, and the Rangoon was preparing to depart, so they boarded just in time.
13. Fix stood on the pier in despair, then he bought a ticket with his own money and boarded the ship at the last moment to follow Fogg.
14. As the ship sailed into the Bay of Bengal, Mr. Fogg told Aouda that a human life was worth more than time or money, while Passepartout wiped his eyes and the journey continued.

Chapter 8

1. The steamship Rangoon carried Phileas Fogg, Aouda, Passepartout, and Fix across the Bay of Bengal toward the South China Sea.
2. From the moment Fogg and his companions left Calcutta, Fogg knew he had lost exactly two days.
3. Aouda was impressed by Fogg's calmness and sense of duty.
4. Near the Strait of Malacca, rough monsoon weather struck, and the Rangoon was not one of the fast mail steamers that Fogg preferred.
5. By the time the travelers passed Singapore, they were already a day behind schedule.
6. Fogg and his companions reached Hong Kong on November 6, one day later than planned.
7. Fogg's first concern was Aouda's safety, but Passepartout discovered that her cousin had moved to Holland.
8. Fogg decided that they would continue to Europe together, and Aouda became a permanent member of the journey.
9. Fogg learned that the Carnatic had sailed earlier, and he had only 24 hours to find another way.
10. Detective Fix revealed his identity, accused Fogg, and put medicine in Passepartout's cup of tea to stop him from warning Fogg.
11. Fogg found the schooner Tankadere and made a dangerous proposal to reach Shanghai on time.
12. At 8:00 p.m., Fogg and Aouda boarded the Tankadere, while Fix joined them urgently.
13. Passepartout became a stowaway on the Carnatic, while the Tankadere fought through storms.
14. Fogg fired the cannon to send an emergency signal, paid a generous bonus, and later reunited with Passepartout in Yokohama before sailing to San Francisco.
15. In Yokohama, Passepartout had joined a troupe of Japanese acrobats during a practice session to survive.
16. After being released from his contract, Passepartout confessed that Fix was a detective.

Chapter 9

1. The American mail steamer General Grant departed from Yokohama heading directly across the Pacific Ocean toward San Francisco.
2. The twenty-two-day crossing had been carefully factored into Phileas Fogg's schedule.
3. According to his plan, Phileas Fogg was due to arrive on December 2nd.
4. Fogg received the valet's confession about Fix's identity with the same unshakable calm he applied to all crises.
5. Phileas Fogg's only priority remained the recovery of lost time.
6. Passepartout was deeply distressed because he had expected outrage when revealing Fix's deception.

7. Passepartout began to see Fogg's calmness not as oddness but as the profound courage of an innocent man wrongfully accused yet unbroken.
8. Aouda observed the strained triangle between the three men, and her respect for Phileas Fogg deepened into genuine affection.
9. Detective Fix was now in an awkward and frustrating situation because he was traveling on Fogg's ticket and forced to endure the polite company of the man he intended to arrest.
10. Fix became a reluctant ally because he needed Fogg to succeed and return to British soil as fast as possible.
11. The voyage itself was quiet and steady, and the General Grant was fast enough to make up some of the lost time.
12. The most notable event was their crossing of the 180th Meridian, and Passepartout became utterly confused when he insisted it was December 2nd.
13. One dramatic moment occurred when the General Grant collided with a pod of whales, and the impact caused a violent shudder and forced a temporary stop.
14. On the morning of December 3rd, the General Grant entered the booming port of San Francisco.
15. The Pacific crossing was complete, but the dangers of the vast American continent now awaited Phileas Fogg, Passepartout, Aouda, and Fix.

Chapter 10

1. The departure of the Transcontinental Express from San Francisco on the evening of December 3rd signaled the start of Phileas Fogg's most demanding overland journey toward New York.
2. The Transcontinental Railroad was celebrated as a marvel of modern engineering, capable of carrying passengers across the continent in seven days if no misfortune intervened.
3. The group occupied a wide section with wide windows, comfortable berths, and access to a dining car.
4. Fogg spent the first hours examining timetables and railway maps, maintaining full attention to accuracy.
5. Aouda watched Phileas Fogg quietly, feeling gratitude for all the actions and sacrifices made during the journey.
6. Passepartout delighted in the unfolding American landscape.
7. Fix sat tensely nearby, monitoring Fogg with hidden unease.
8. The train ascended through the Sierra Nevada mountains, passing Sacramento and climbing through snowy high passes.
9. Passepartout was amazed by the vast pine forests and steep cliffs, while Fogg remained absorbed in calculations.
10. In Nevada and Utah, weak bridges and unstable rails caused serious delays.

11. A massive herd of buffalo stopped the train for three hours outside Salt Lake City.
12. Fogg logged the lost time calmly, while Passepartout became anxious and Fix suffered silently.
13. At the Platte River Bridge, the train crossed at full speed, and the bridge collapsed behind it.
14. Near Julesburg, Sioux warriors attacked the train, and Passepartout uncoupled the engine to save passengers.
15. When Passepartout was captured, Fogg chose loyalty over schedule and set off to rescue his servant.

Chapter 11

1. Phileas Fogg, accompanied by the courageous soldiers rushed into the freezing American wilderness to rescue his loyal valet, Passepartout.
2. Phileas Fogg and the soldiers had departed, leaving Aouda, Fix, and the remaining passengers behind with the damaged train carriages.
3. Guided by loyalty and honor, Fogg pressed forward through the night, following the faint tracks left by the retreating Sioux.
4. Fogg slipped into a tent where Passepartout lay bound and cut the ropes to pull Passepartout free.
5. By the time they returned to the train's location, the engine had just arrived with reinforcements from a nearby military post.
6. Aouda and Fix felt relief when they saw Fogg and Passepartout return safely.
7. Fogg checked his watch and realized nearly thirty hours had been lost and the Transcontinental Express was gone.
8. Fogg immediately sought an alternative plan to reach Omaha, Nebraska.
9. A captain offered a wind-sledge, and Fogg hired the sledge and its driver, Mudge, at an incredible price.
10. Fogg, Aouda, Passepartout, and Fix climbed aboard the sledge and raced across the frozen area with astonishing speed.
11. They reached Omaha just as the first Chicago-bound train was departing and regained much of the lost time through determination.
12. The group arrived in New York City and Fogg rushed to the docks to catch the ship to Liverpool but they missed it.
13. Fogg guided Aouda and Passepartout to a small hotel and immediately began inspecting the docks for any ship capable of crossing the Atlantic.
14. Fogg found a schooner called the Henrietta and tried to charter it from Captain Andrew Speedy.
15. After Captain Speedy refused Fogg's money, Fogg secretly took control of the ship after Captain Speedy fell asleep and ordered the crew to change course toward Liverpool.

16. In the Mid-Atlantic, another crisis struck as the coal was running low and strong headwinds consumed fuel rapidly.
17. Fogg ordered the crew to break down the wooden parts of the ship to be burned to keep the Henrietta moving.
18. They reached Queenstown and then Liverpool on December 21st, and Fogg realized he had returned to England on time.

Chapter 12

1. Phileas Fogg, Aouda, Passepartout, and Detective Fix arrived at Liverpool station early in the morning.
2. Fogg calculated connections to London, knowing his deadline at the Reform Club was 8:45 p.m.
3. Detective Fix arrested Fogg, believing that he was the Bank of England robber.
4. Passepartout angrily accused Fix, but Fogg calmly said they must submit to the law.
5. Fogg was taken to the Custom House for formal detention.
6. His fortune seemed lost, his honor questioned, and his plans threatened by an unjust accusation.
7. In the quiet cell, Fogg checked his watch as time mocked him.
8. Aouda blamed herself, believing Fogg had risked everything for her safety.
9. Passepartout doubted briefly, but knew deep down that Fogg's honor was absolute.
10. At 5:30 p.m., Fix returned and admitted there had been a grave mistake.
11. The real robber, James Strand, had already been arrested in Brighton seventy-two hours ago.
12. Fogg was released and hurried to London by a special train.
13. He arrived at the Reform Club at 8:44 p.m. and calmly announced, "Gentlemen, I am here."
14. By crossing the International Date Line, Fogg had gained a day and completed the journey in seventy-nine days, twenty-three hours, and fifty-nine minutes.
15. Though Fogg lost much of his fortune, he proposed to Aouda, and the journey ended in victory and happiness.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

2

Questions and answers

تدريبات وإجاباتها النموذجية - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1. **SB** Why did Phileas Fogg say that saving a life was worth more than time?

- لماذا قال Phileas Fogg إن إنقاذ حياة أهم من الوقت؟

Phileas Fogg valued human life more than schedules or money.

- كان Phileas Fogg يقدر حياة الإنسان أكثر من المواعيد أو المال.

2. Describe Phileas Fogg's reaction for being arrested. What does this reaction reveal about his character?

- صف رد فعل Phileas Fogg عند القبض عليه وماذا يكشف هذا عن شخصيته؟

Phileas Fogg accepted the arrest calmly without protest, which reveals his respect for the law and his strong self-control under pressure.

- تقبل Phileas Fogg الاعتقال بهدوء دون اعتراض، مما يكشف عن احترامه للقانون وقدرته الكبيرة على التحكم في نفسه تحت الضغط.

3. Why did John Bunsby agree to such a dangerous journey?

- لماذا وافق John Bunsby على رحلة خطيرة كهذه؟

- The large amount of money offered convinced John Bunsby to accept.

- أقنع المبلغ المالي الكبير John Bunsby بالموافقة.

4. [SB] Why did Phileas Fogg reward John Bunsby generously?

- لماذا كافأ Phileas Fogg John Bunsby بسخاء؟

- Because John Bunsby risked his ship and crew to help him succeed.

- لأن John Bunsby خاطر بسفينته وطاقمه لمساعدة Phileas Fogg أن ينجح.

5. Why was the whale incident especially stressful for Fix?

- لماذا كانت حادثة الحيتان مرهقة بشكل خاص لـ Fix؟

- Any delay threatened Fix's plan to arrest Fogg. أي تأخير كان يهدد خطة Fix لاعتقال Fogg.

6. What does Fogg's note "No delay" reveal about him?

- ماذا تكشف ملاحظة "No delay" Fogg عن شخصيته؟

- It shows his extreme discipline and focus on time. تظهر انضباطه الشديد وتركيزه على الوقت.

7. Why is the Sioux attack a turning point in the journey?

- لماذا يُعد هجوم Sioux نقطة تحول في الرحلة؟

- Because it leads to the capture of Passepartout and changes Fogg's priorities.

- لأنه يؤدي إلى أسر Passepartout ويغيّر أولويات Fogg.

8. Why does Phileas Fogg refuse to surrender after missing the train?

- لماذا يرفض Phileas Fogg الاستسلام بعد فوات القطار؟

- Phileas Fogg believes that determination and planning can still save the challenge.

- يؤمن Phileas Fogg بأن العزيمة والتخطيط يمكنهما إنقاذ التحدي.

9. [SB] Why is missing the China described as the worst disaster yet?

- لماذا يُوصف فوات السفينة China بأنه أسوأ كارثة حتى الآن؟

- Missing the ship threatens the entire schedule and the success of the challenge.

- لأن فوات السفينة يهدد الجدول الزمني كله ونجاح التحدي.

10. Why is money not the true reward of the journey?

- لماذا لا يعد المال هو المكافأة الحقيقية للرحلة؟

- Because love and honor are more important.

- لأن الحب والشرف أهم من المال.

General Exercises Collected from SB & AB

تدريبات مجمعة من كتاب الطالب وكتاب التقييمات

السؤال الأول في الورقة الامتحانية

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

1. They had a because no one explained the instructions clearly.
a. misunderstanding b. confusion c. agreement
d. friendship e. plan
2. "After the match, they **argue over** the referee's call." "**argue over**" here can be replaced by
a. quarrelled over b. dispute c. agree on
d. reconcile e. cooperate
3. Our English teacher asked me to **gather** all the notebooks. Other words for the word "**gather**" are
a. assemble b. separate c. collect
d. scatter e. refuse
4. Many countries have different **traditions** concerning the beginning of the spring. The antonyms of the word "**tradition**" are
a. invitation b. possibility c. innovation
d. modernity e. competition
5. Many parents are **inspiring** to their students. The word "**inspiring**" here means
a. discouraging b. motivated c. confusing
d. encouraging e. motivating
6. In the sentence, "He became a **change-maker** in his town after she started a recycling campaign," the word "**change-maker**" most nearly means
a. leader b. bystander c. trailblazer
d. follower e. spectator
7. "Despite the failures, he showed **determination** and kept trying." The word "**determination**" can be replaced by
a. indecision b. resolve c. hesitation
d. willpower e. luck
8. "We had to follow a **standardized** plan for all students." "**Standardized**" here is an antonym of
a. customized b. simple c. tailored
d. generic e. generalized

9. "We had to **rush** to catch the last bus." "**Rush**" here is an antonym of
 a. walk b. saunter c. hurry
 d. relax e. stroll
 10. "Even during problems, she stays **positive** about the future." "**Positive**" here is an antonym of
 a. negative b. pessimistic c. hopeful
 d. immune e. mental

نماذج من كتاب الطالب

 11. "Inclusive communities help everyone feel **valued**." The antonym of "**valued**" is
 a. respected b. appreciated c. hated
 d. worthless e. important
 12. "Students should show **fairness** during group activities." The opposite of "**fairness**" is
 a. treating people equally b. winning every time c. injustice
 d. honesty e. unfairness
 13. "Volunteers helped **resolve** the conflict peacefully." The synonym of "**resolve**" is
 a. solve b. settle c. create
 d. ignore e. worsen
 14. "Art can **express** feelings without words." The meaning of "**express**" is
 a. show b. communicate c. hide
 d. cover e. silence
 15. "The artist's work had a powerful **impact** on the audience."
 The synonym of **impact** is
 a. effect b. influence c. accident
 d. delay e. decoration
 16. "Finding your passion can increase your **motivation**." The synonym of "**motivation**" is
 a. encouragement b. drive c. boredom
 d. laziness e. weakness
 17. "Eating healthy food helps maintain good **nutrition**." The meaning of "**nutrition**" is
 a. proper diet b. healthy eating c. illness
 d. starvation e. hunger
 18. "Regular exercise helps people stay **fit**. The opposite of "**fit**" is
 a. healthy b. strong c. weak
 d. tired e. active
 19. "Being **punctual** shows respect for others' time." The antonym of "**punctual**" is
 a. late b. on time c. tardy
 d. careful e. fast
 20. "People must not **ignore** their mental health." The meaning of "**ignore**" is
 a. forget b. neglect c. care
 d. obey e. include

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

أهم [٦٠] جملة في كتاب الطالب والتقييمات

I نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

1 Vocabulary

- All people included; creating a friendly, welcoming place means
a. aggressive b. progressive c. decisive d. inclusive
- Yesterday, I watched a documentary about the of animals in the forests and how they live together in one place.
a. version b. dimension c. diversity d. anniversary
- We enjoy sharing in this charity as it help for many disabled people.
a. offers b. pretends c. disappears d. disbelieves
- Bees always with each other to present a good example of a teamwork.
a. cooperate b. cooperative c. cooperation d. cooperatively
- Practicing different activities helps you improve your
a. violence b. obstacles c. skills d. enthusiasm
- Everyone faces when trying to reach their goals. They should overcome them.
a. obstacles b. cooperation c. recycling d. awareness
- Success often requires hard work, patience, and
a. perseverance b. separation c. equality d. obstacles
- When making mistakes, Ali used to tales to get away from his father's punishment.
a. invent b. invite c. disappoint d. discourage
- Sama attends a revision after school.
a. growth b. patience c. session d. deadline
- Hadeer studied in the faculty of fine arts.
a. bowl b. ceramic art c. yard d. pressure
- One should drink water because it is for their health.
a. confusing b. essential c. proactive d. sleepy
- Sama is ; she solves problems early before they get worse.
a. slippery b. stiff c. necessary d. proactive
- Too many instructions may make people get
a. confused b. essential c. preventative d. sleepy
- One can improve their by working hard to a timetable.
a. inactivity b. suspension c. productivity d. attendance
- means quick to understand and able to focus well.
a. Sharp b. Organized c. Efficient d. Valuable

2 Structure

16. If I lived in Alexandria, I a walk along the sea every night.
a. have b. will have c. would have d. would have had
17. enough time, I'd help you with my homework.
a. Have I b. Had I c. Have I had d. Had I had
18. If it weren't for his father, he that job.
a. will get b. won't get c. wouldn't get d. would have got
19. enough time, I'd have helped you with my homework yesterday.
a. Have I b. Had I c. Have I had d. Had I had
20. Would you join that club if you enough time ?
a. have b. had c. had had d. were having
21. In the past, the sea as warm as it is today; matters are getting worse nowadays.
a. wouldn't be b. used to being
c. didn't use to be d. doesn't use to be
22. My mother is preparing lunch. You join us.
a. don't need to b. shouldn't
c. must d. had to
23. He has studied unit 5 and he is supposed a rest now.
a. be taken b. taking c. to be taking d. have taken
24. People follow public laws to live happily.
a. had to b. must c. shouldn't d. needn't
25. I a little boy in the room. He is sleeping on the sofa.
a. am seeing b. saw c. can see d. had seen

3 Writing skills

26. What should the title of a campaign poster ideally be ?
a. Unrelated to the topic b. Long and complicated
c. Clear and powerful d. Funny and lovely
27. In a problem-solution paragraph, the best focus is to choose
a. one problem and one solution b. two opposite solutions
c. several big problems d. many examples without a solution
28. Which is the best reason to use a powerful title?
a. To catch attention b. To confuse readers
c. To add extra words d. To show grammar rules
29. The writer should state the opinion
a. in the first sentence b. in the last sentence
c. after three examples d. in the title only
30. The description paragraph may include the hobby's main or steps.
a. skills b. punishments c. secrets d. insults

1 Vocabulary

31. A person who knows what they enjoy doing has found their
 a. routine b. passion c. schedule d. habit
32. Drinking enough water is part of a lifestyle.
 a. careless b. healthy c. stressful d. lazy
33. Being late to school every day shows poor
 a. nutrition b. punctuality c. fitness d. talent
34. Finding your passion helps you stay and focused on your goals.
 a. motivated b. delayed c. confused d. careless
35. Getting enough sleep helps students feel more during the day.
 a. energetic b. bored c. exhausted d. careless
36. Healthy habits can prevent many problems.
 a. health b. timetable c. traffic d. social
37. Planning your tasks helps you use your time
 a. effectively b. suddenly c. accidentally d. slowly
38. An inclusive community makes people feel
 a. excluded b. ignored c. welcome d. confused
39. A person who helps solve problems between others is a/an
 a. mediator b. competitor c. resident d. audience
40. Public art can help people important social issues.
 a. forget b. ignore c. discuss d. hide
41. Volunteers often help improve their
 a. community b. routine c. schedule d. argument
42. Writing thank-you notes is a way to show
 a. gratitude b. punishment c. routine d. habit
43. Small acts of kindness can have a positive on others.
 a. impact b. delay c. accident d. mistake
44. I decided to my time in improving my English.
 a. invest b. master c. install d. prove
45. Setting clear goals helps students achieve in life.
 a. success b. delay c. failure d. weakness

2 Structure

46. She jogging every morning to stay healthy.
 a. used to b. uses to c. is used to d. was used
47. I expect we all the work by five o'clock this evening.
 a. will have been done b. will have done
 c. will be done d. will be doing

48. By the time my father comes home, I my research for three hours.
 a. will have done b. will do
 c. have done d. had been done
49. When I was in primary school, I to school on foot.
 a. used to going b. would go c. use to go d. would be going
50. If you sleep early, you feel energetic in the morning.
 a. would b. will c. had d. were
51. Students follow healthy habits to stay active and focused.
 a. are supposed to b. used to
 c. will have d. are using
52. He had to come early because it necessary.
 a. is b. was c. will be d. had
53. Most scientists that the world is getting hotter.
 a. believes b. are believing c. believe d. has believed
54. Getting up late means the train to Aswan.
 a. misses b. miss c. missing d. to miss
55. Students respect others to build a caring community.
 a. must b. shouldn't c. can't d. don't have to

3 Writing skills

56. In a problem–solution paragraph, the first step is to
 a. give personal opinions b. introduce the problem clearly
 c. list many solutions d. end with a conclusion
57. What helps a poster look organized and easy to read?
 a. No spaces at all b. Bullet points and clear spacing
 c. Many different fonts in one line d. Very small writing
58. Which linking word is best used to show a result in problem–solution writing?
 a. because b. although c. as a result d. meanwhile
59. In a hobby review, the writer's main purpose is to
 a. apologize to the reader b. describe and evaluate the hobby
 c. give instructions only d. complain about free time
60. A good hobby review usually includes
 a. unrelated personal problems b. reasons why the hobby is enjoyable
 c. formal complaints d. excuses and apologies

3 Read the following passage , then answer the questions:

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

A

Most of us would like to live a long and healthy life. Increasingly, doctors are telling us that, in order to do so, we must eat a healthy diet. Too often we ignore the advice. In most countries of the developed world, there is no shortage of food, but their inhabitants could be suffering from a form of malnutrition. This is something that we are accustomed to associate with poor countries which regularly suffer from famine, caused by primitive agricultural methods and over-population.

The problem in the developed countries is that people are eating food which is far from being nutritious and which is lacking in many of the vitamins essential to health. Because of the busy way of life, people rely too much on convenience foods, not taking the time to prepare a nourishing meal for themselves.

Even when people decide to eat in a restaurant, many of them decide that they have very little time and that their food must be served instantly. For this reason, there are, in many countries, so many restaurants that specialize in serving fast food. Unfortunately, much of this food is also junk food, and even more unfortunately many children have become addicted to this, refusing to eat healthier alternatives.

Ideally, people should eat more cereal products in order to reduce the risk of certain cancers. Antioxidants are thought to have some effect in preventing cancer and these are found in significant quantities in fruit and vegetables.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- Why do people in developed countries suffer from malnutrition?
 - Because of bad agriculture.
 - Because they have an inactive lifestyle.
 - Because of insufficient food.
 - Because of unhealthy eating habits.
- Why do people in poor countries suffer from malnutrition?
 - Because of food shortage.
 - Because of poor eating habits.
 - Because of good agriculture.
 - Because of poor soil conditions.
- What is the benefit of cereal products?
 - They fight cancer.
 - They have protein.
 - They strengthen muscles.
 - They make us fast.
- What do doctors advise people to do to live healthily?
 - To run more.
 - To exercise regularly.
 - To eat a healthy diet.
 - To have regular check-ups.
- What does the underlined word "that" refer to?
 - famine
 - food
 - food shortage
 - malnutrition
- What does the underlined word "nutritious" mean?
 - healthy
 - notorious
 - junk
 - inconvenient
- products are kinds of food that are recommended for good health.
 - Critical
 - Cereal
 - Crucial
 - Casual

My brother and I were invited to spend a few days' holiday with our uncle who had returned from abroad. He had rented a cottage in the country, although he rarely spent much time there. We understood the reason for this after our arrival : the cottage had no good furniture in it, many of the windows were broken and the roof leaked, making the whole house damp. On our first evening, we sat around the fire after supper listening to the stories, which our uncle had to tell of his many adventures in distant countries. I was so tired after the long train journey that I would have preferred to go to bed; but I couldn't bear to miss any of my uncle's exciting tales. He was in the middle of describing a terrifying experience he had once had when his small sailing boat was carried out to sea in a storm and there was a loud crash from the bedroom above, the one where my brother and I were going to sleep. "It sounds as if the roof has fallen in," exclaimed my uncle, with a loud laugh. When we got to the top of the stairs and opened the bedroom door, we could see nothing at first because of the thick clouds of dust, which filled the room. When the dust began to clear, a strange sight met our eyes. A large part of the ceiling had **collapsed**, falling right onto the pillow of my bed. I was lucky that I had stayed up late to listen to my uncle's stories. We left for London the next morning and my uncle gave up his cottage in the country. This was not the kind of adventure he cared for either!

1. The writer was so tired that he

- إهداء من سلسلة كتب المعاصر في اللغة الانجليزية - غير مخصصة للبيع

C

Healthy habits play an essential role in maintaining both physical and mental well-being. In today's fast-paced world, many people rely on fast food, spend long hours on screens, and neglect regular exercise. These behaviors may seem convenient, but they can lead to serious health problems in the long run. For this reason, developing healthy habits from an early age is extremely important.

One of the most important healthy habits is eating a balanced diet. Consuming fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and enough water helps the body function properly and boosts energy levels. Regular physical activity is equally important, as it strengthens the heart, improves fitness, and reduces stress. In addition, getting enough sleep allows the body and mind to rest and recover, which improves concentration and academic performance.

Healthy habits also have a positive effect on mental health. Exercise and proper nutrition can reduce anxiety and improve mood. Moreover, managing time wisely and avoiding bad habits such as smoking or excessive screen use help individuals feel more organized and confident.

In conclusion, healthy habits are not only about avoiding illness; they are a lifestyle that supports success, happiness, and productivity. By making small but consistent healthy choices, individuals can enjoy a better quality of life and a healthier future.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- Exercise and can reduce anxiety.
a. fast food b. nourishment c. sleeping late d. maintaining
- One unhealthy habit mentioned in the text is
a. drinking water b. eating vegetables
c. spending long hours on screens d. sleeping early
- A balanced diet helps the body
a. feel tired b. work properly
c. gain weight quickly d. avoid learning
- Regular exercise helps reduce
a. concentration b. energy
c. stress d. responsibility
- Getting enough sleep improves
a. laziness b. illness c. concentration d. screen time
- Healthy habits also improve
a. mental health b. bad behavior c. boredom d. forgetfulness
- The writer believes healthy habits
a. are difficult to follow b. are only for adults
c. support success and happiness d. waste time

D

Being a good citizen is an important responsibility for every individual in society. A good citizen respects laws, cares about others, and works to improve the community. Citizenship is not only about rights, but also about duties that help create a safe and organized society.

One way to be a good citizen is by respecting rules and laws. Following traffic laws, protecting public property, and respecting school rules help maintain order and safety. In addition, good citizens show respect toward others, regardless of their background or opinions. This behavior promotes tolerance and peaceful coexistence.

Another important aspect of good citizenship is participating positively in the community. Volunteering, helping neighbors, and taking part in community activities strengthen social bonds. Citizens should also care about the environment by keeping public places clean and saving natural resources.

Moreover, a good citizen is honest and responsible. Being truthful, completing duties on time, and respecting others' rights build trust within society. Young people, in particular, play a key role in shaping the future by showing positive behavior and good values.

In conclusion, good citizenship is essential for building strong and successful societies. When individuals act responsibly and care about others, they contribute to progress, stability, and a better quality of life for everyone.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The passage mainly discusses
a. school discipline b. personal success
c. good citizenship d. environmental problems
2. A good citizen should respect
a. only family members b. rules and laws
c. personal opinions only d. competition
3. Respecting others helps promote
a. conflict b. tolerance c. laziness d. confusion
4. One example of positive community participation is
a. ignoring neighbors b. breaking rules
c. volunteering d. wasting resources
5. Caring about the environment includes
a. polluting streets b. damaging public property
c. keeping public places clean d. ignoring waste
6. Being honest and responsible helps build
a. fear b. punishment c. trust d. delay
7. According to the passage, young people
a. have no role in society b. shape the future with their behavior
c. should avoid responsibility d. focus only on rights

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a , b , c or d:

I نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

1. We should bring up children in good manners to be good citizens. So, they will be able to achieve progress and development.

- a. يجب علينا أن نربى الاطفال على الاخلاق الجيدة ليكونوا مواطنين صالحين حتى يكونوا قادرين على تحقيق التقدم والتعليم.
 b. ينبغي علينا ألا نربى الاطفال على الاخلاق الجيدة ليكونوا مواطنين صالحين حتى يكونوا قادرين على تحقيق التقدم والتنمية.
 c. يجب علينا أن نربى الاطفال على الاخلاق الجيدة حتى لا يكونوا مواطنين صالحين حتى يكونوا قادرين على تحقيق التقدم والتنمية.
 d. ينبغي علينا أن نربى اطفالنا على الاخلاق الجيدة ليكونوا مواطنين صالحين حتى يكونوا قادرين على تحقيق التقدم والتنمية.

2. Most people agree that there is no place like home. It is more than just a place to stay in, it is part one's life and personality.

- a. يتفق معظم الناس أنه لا يوجد مكان مثل الوطن. فهو أكثر من كونه مكان للإقامة فيه. فهو جزء من حياة الفرد وشخصيته.
 b. يتفق معظم الناس أنه لا يوجد مكان مثل المنزل. فهو أكثر من كونه مكان للإقامة فيه. فهو جزء من حياة الفرد وشخصيته.
 c. يتفق معظم الناس أن يوجد مكان مثل المنزل. فهو أكثر من كونه مكان للإقامة فيه. فهو جزء من حياة الفرد وشخصيته.
 d. اتفق معظم الناس أنه لا يوجد مكان مثل المنزل. فهو أكثر من كونه مكان للإقامة فيه. فهو جزء من حياة الفرد وشخصيته.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d:

١. الماء أصل الحياة لذا يجب أن نحافظ على كل قطرة ماء، فلا تفسد البيئة بتلويث مياه النيل.

- a. Life is the source of water. We should save every drop of it; so don't spoil the environment by polluting the water of the Nile.
 b. Water is the origin of life. We should keep water and protect the environment by not polluting the water of Nile.
 c. Water is the source of life. We must keep every drop of it; so we should protect environment by not polluting the water of the Nile.
 d. Water is the origin of life. We should keep every drop of it; so don't spoil the environment by polluting the water of the Nile.

٢. الاحتباس الحرارى هو الزيادة فى درجة الحرارة فى النظام المناخى للأرض. فهو مظهر رئيسى للتغير المناخى.

- a. Global warming is the long-term rise in the average heat of the Earth's climate system. It is a major aspect of climate change.
 b. Global warming is the long-term rise in the average temperature of the Earth's climate system. It is a major aspect of climate change.
 c. Global warming is the long-term rise in the average heat of the Earth's climate system. It is a minor aspect of climate change.
 d. Global warming is the long-term rise in the average heat of the Earth's weather system. It is a major aspect of climate change.

A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a , b , c or d:

1. Innovation drives progress in communities by solving problems creatively and efficiently together. It encourages young people to develop ideas that improve lives sustainably everywhere.

a. يدفع الابتكار التقدم في المجتمعات من خلال حل المشكلات بإبداع وكفاءة معًا، ويشجع الشباب على تطوير أفكار تحسن الحياة بشكل مستدام في كل مكان.

b. يوقف الابتكار التقدم في المجتمعات من خلال تجاهل المشكلات تمامًا، ويمنع الشباب من تطوير أفكار تفيد الحياة في أي مكان.

c. يغيّر الابتكار المجتمعات دون حل المشكلات بطريقة فعالة، ولا يشجع الشباب على تطوير أفكار تخدم الحياة مستقبلاً.

d. يؤثر الابتكار على المجتمعات من خلال الترفيه فقط، ويجعل الشباب يهملون تطوير أفكار مفيدة للحياة دائماً.

2. An inclusive community makes everyone feel valued and respected. People are more willing to cooperate when they feel they belong.

a. المجتمع الشامل يجعل الجميع يشعرون بالتقدير والاحترام، ويكون الناس أكثر استعدادًا للتعاون عندما يشعرون بالانتماء.

b. المجتمع الشامل يتجاهل الأفراد ويجعلهم يرفضون التعاون. ويكون الناس أكثر استعدادًا للتعاون عندما يشعرون بالملكية.

c. المجتمع الشامل يمنع الناس من العمل معًا. ويكون الناس أقل استعدادًا للتعاون عندما لا يشعرون بالانتماء.

d. المجتمع الشامل يسبب الخلافات بين أفراد. ويكون الناس أكثر استعدادًا للتعاون عندما يشعرون بالانتماء.

3. Students should feel fairness by taking part in different activities. This helps prevent conflicts and arguments.

a. يجب أن يُظهر الطلاب العدل من خلال تجاهل القواعد، مما يسبب النزاعات والصراعات أثناء ممارسة الأنشطة المختلفة.

b. يجب أن يشعر الطلاب بالعدل عن طريق المشاركة أثناء الأنشطة المختلفة، مما يساعد على منع الخلافات والمشاجرات.

c. يُظهر الطلاب العدل بالمنافسة القوية فقط أثناء الأنشطة المختلفة، مما يساعد على منع الخلافات والمشاجرات.

d. يُظهر الطلاب العدل برفض المشاركة في الأنشطة المختلفة، مما يساعد على حدوث الخلافات والمشاجرات.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d:

١. تلعب الفنون بكافة أنواعها دورًا مهمًا في التعبير عن قضايا المجتمع، كما تساعدنا على الحفاظ على هويتنا الثقافية على مر الزمان.

a. All kinds of art play a significant rule in expressing society issues and help us maintain our cultural identity across generations.

b. All kinds of art play a significant rule in explaining societal cases and help us maintain our agricultural identical across generations.

c. All forms of art play a significant role in expressing society issues and help us maintain our agricultural identity across generations.

d. All forms of art play a significant role in expressing societal issues and help us maintain our cultural identity across generations.

٢. يلعب التعليم دورًا حيويًا في بناء أفراد مسؤولين، كما يساعد المجتمعات على تحقيق التقدم والتنمية المستدامة مع مرور الوقت.

- a. Education plays a vital role in building responsible individuals, and it also helps societies achieve progress and sustainable development over time.
- b. Education plays a vital role in building responsible individuals, and it also helps societies do progress and sustain development over time.
- c. Education plays a trivial role in building reasonable individuals, and it also helps societies achieve progress and sustainable development across time.
- d. Education plays a trivial rule in building reasonable individuals, and it also helps societies achieve progressive and sustainable development across time.

٣. يساعد العمل التطوعي على تقوية الروابط الاجتماعية بين أفراد المجتمع. كما يعلم الشباب تحقل المسؤولية وخدمة الآخرين بإيجابية.

- a. Voluntary work weakens relationships in society and prevents young people from helping others.
- b. Voluntary work focuses only on personal benefits and ignores social responsibility completely.
- c. Voluntary work helps strengthen social bonds among community members. It also teaches young people to take responsibility and serve others positively.
- d. Voluntary work limits cooperation between people and discourages positive behavior in communities.

السؤال الخامس في الورقة الامتحانية

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why do you think Passepartout joined the acrobats?
.....
2. Why was missing the Carnatic a problem?
.....
3. Why did Phileas Fogg reward John Bunsby generously?
.....
4. Do you think the storm was both a danger and a hope ? Why / Why not ?
.....
5. Why did Phileas Fogg feel responsible for Aouda?
.....
6. How did Passepartout struggle to survive in Yokohama?
.....
7. Why do you think Phileas Fogg still allowed Fix to travel with them?
.....

8. How does Phileas Fogg's decision to rescue Passepartout affect the outcome of the challenge?

9. How does time remain the central theme of the story?

10. How does Fix's grave mistake highlight the dangers of false assumptions?

نماذج من كتاب الطالب

٢

11. Why do you think Phileas Fogg stayed calm during the arrest instead of arguing?

12. In your opinion, why did Phileas Fogg stay calm despite losing time?

13. Why was the whale incident especially stressful for Fix?

14. What does the buffalo delay suggest about travel during that period?

15. Why is burning the ship an extreme but logical decision?

16. Why is Phileas Fogg's decision to rescue Passepartout important to the story?

17. Why is Passepartout's anger toward Fix significant to the theme of loyalty?

18. How do you think Detective Fix felt when the bail was accepted ?

19. Why did Phileas Fogg say that saving a life was worth more than time ?

20. How does Fix's change of strategy reflect irony?

السؤال السادس في الورقة الامتحانية

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

١

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning:

1. It's forbidden to drive a car without a driving licence. (must)

2. Drivers must follow traffic rules. (necessity)

3. It's a good idea to help with the housework. (should)
4. Amal doesn't own this tablet. (belong)
5. He is behaving strangely today. (being)
6. You have to follow the rules, otherwise you will be punished. (If)
7. Perhaps I will earn a lot of money. If so, I will donate some to charities. (In case)
8. The relation between Tarek and his neighbors is not good. (seems)
9. She used to eat cheese and eggs for breakfast. (be)
10. He used to be punished for coming to school late. (The head teacher ...)
11. Sama used to be frightened by her father's shouting. (Sama's father's ...)
12. Will the trees have been watered by midday? (you have)
13. What will you have done before the guests arrive? (been)
14. You should have a healthy diet. (If)
15. It's necessary for students not to waste their time. (mustn't)

٢ نماذج من كتاب الطالب

16. The relation between Tarek and his neighbors is not good. (seems)
17. The company will open all branches by the end of the year. (will have)
18. You needn't finish the report today. (be)
19. He doesn't help others, so people don't trust him. (If)
20. Will you finish the project before it is Friday? (by Friday)

21. I no longer wake up late on school days. (used to)
22. She didn't hurt you on purpose. (mean)
23. She used to hate spicy food, but now she eats it. (gets)
24. Ahmed didn't remember where he had left his tablet. (seemed)
25. Hala doesn't have any money left. (seems)
26. There seems to be something wrong with the system. (It)
27. He is temporarily nervous these days. (being)
28. Fresh bread is hot. (feel)
29. It is against the law not to wear a seat belt. (forbidden)
30. You don't have to leave right now. (needn't)

السؤال السابع في الورقة الامتحانية

1 نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

1. An essay about : "How can we be beneficial to our community?"
2. A report about : "Recycling"
3. An essay about : "The message of fine arts"
4. An essay about : "Reading as a hobby"
5. A blog post about : "How to keep fit"

2 نماذج من كتاب الطالب

6. An essay about : "Food waste in your neighborhood"
7. An essay about : "Littering in public places"
8. An essay about : "Planning your time"
9. A blog post about : "Your hobbies"
10. A report about : "Benefits of drinking water"

1. Important Topics

أهم الفقرات الإنشائية التي وردت في المنهج بالكامل

1 Building an inclusive and caring community

A caring community is a place where everyone belongs, no matter their background, abilities, or personalities. One clear example of this idea is a school playground. Every day, students meet, play, and learn how to build friendships in a positive way. An inclusive playground is more than swings and slides because it is a space where everyone feels safe, respected, and valued. In such a place, students take turns, share equipment, and invite others to join activities. When a new student arrives or someone feels shy, classmates make an effort to speak kindly and offer help. These simple actions create a friendly environment where no one feels left out. The playground is also a place where students learn to appreciate diversity. Some students may be good at sports, others at drawing, and some may have different needs. When these differences are celebrated, understanding grows and the community becomes stronger. Teachers also play an important role by encouraging work in mixed groups so everyone can participate. When conflicts happen, students are guided to solve problems fairly. Fairness means giving each student a chance to play, listen, speak, or lead. Through inclusive play and learning, students gain empathy, cooperation, responsibility, and important life skills that help create a community where everyone truly belongs.

2 Resolving conflicts to keep everyone included

Conflicts happen in every community, including neighborhoods and shared public spaces. Children may argue over football games in the local park, and neighbors may disagree about using shared areas during community events. How conflicts are handled can make a community stronger and more inclusive. In a Cairo neighborhood, residents noticed that disagreements were common during weekend gatherings and daily activities. To address this problem, respected members of the community such as elders, teachers, and shopkeepers took on the role of mediators. These members helped people discuss problems calmly and fairly. In one situation, two

children argued over who would play first in a football match. A local elder listened to both sides, encouraged polite expression of feelings, and suggested taking turns and sharing equipment. Neighbors also learned to communicate respectfully when deciding how to care for public spaces, such as keeping the park clean or organizing community celebrations. Mediators taught simple rules including listening without interrupting and finding solutions that benefit everyone. Over time, conflicts decreased and children and adults felt more included. Resolving conflicts respectfully helped create a happier, more cooperative, and caring community where everyone feels they belong.

3 The importance of change-makers in society

Around the world, ordinary people are turning into extraordinary change-makers who take positive action to make communities better places to live in. A change-maker may begin with a simple idea such as organizing a neighborhood clean-up, planting trees, or collecting plastic bottles for recycling. Other projects focus on teaching children digital skills, supporting small farmers, or protecting endangered wildlife. True change-makers do not wait for someone else to solve problems. Instead, creativity, teamwork, and determination are used to bring about real solutions. Even when difficulties appear, such as lack of money, time, or support, effort continues because belief in the power of persistence remains strong. Every major movement begins with a single step taken by a brave individual. In some communities, unused land is transformed into green gardens where families grow vegetables together. In other places, low-cost water-filtering systems provide poor households with access to clean drinking water. These inspiring efforts show that age, background, or nationality may differ, but passion and action help individuals achieve meaningful goals. Change-makers remind society that hope grows through action and that every small deed contributes to building a fairer, healthier, and brighter world for everyone.

4 The power of art to spread hope

In one of Alexandria's oldest neighborhoods, narrow streets once filled with dust and broken walls began to change. The gray walls had made the neighborhood feel sad and invisible for a long time. Art became a way to heal people's spirits and bring hope to the streets. One day, brushes and paints were carried to the street, and a large mural of a white dove rising above the city skyline appeared. Beneath the mural, the words "Peace begins here" were written clearly. At first, people watched in silence, then children and students joined in. Scenes of kindness, friendship, and clean streets were painted on the walls. The work attracted attention on social media, and visitors began coming to the neighborhood. The once-forgotten walls turned into a strong symbol of unity and hope. Soon, the movement spread to other cities such as Cairo and Fayoum. The murals became more than decoration; they carried inspiring messages that encouraged compassion. Art proved that beauty and meaning can change behavior. Today, the neighborhood is brighter, cleaner, and more alive than ever, and the walls continue to tell a powerful story of hope.

5 The importance of having a hobby

School life can become very intense, especially when days are filled with deadlines, revision sessions, and exam pressure. Many students feel overwhelmed and find it difficult to manage stress. In such situations, developing a hobby can make a real difference. At first, spending time on a hobby may seem unnecessary, especially when there is so much to study. However, trying a new activity can help restore balance. Joining a small workshop, such as ceramic art, may feel challenging at the beginning. Shaping clay is not always easy, and controlling it requires patience. With encouragement and practice, the mind slowly relaxes. Creating something by hand allows stress to fade and helps focus on one simple task. Over time, skills improve and confidence grows. A hobby is not only about producing objects but also about personal growth. It teaches patience, creativity, and persistence. Most importantly, it reminds students that identity is more than grades and exams. Having a hobby provides balance, supports emotional health, and helps individuals discover new abilities that contribute to learning something entirely new.

6 A small idea that became something bigger

School life can sometimes take up all the time between homework, projects, and exams, making days feel the same. During free time, watching online videos can introduce simple ideas that help relaxation. One example is learning how to make handmade key chains using beads and threads. At first, the activity may look simple, but the results can come out uneven. With practice every evening, designs slowly improve, and the process becomes enjoyable. Bringing handmade key chains to school can attract attention and surprise others. Some students may ask for customized designs and even offer to pay. What begins as a fun activity can turn into something more meaningful. Teachers and students may start requesting special designs for school events. Creating a small price list helps organize the work and shows responsibility. Over time, the hobby becomes a small source of income. This experience proves that hobbies are not only for enjoyment. With creativity, practice, and effort, a simple idea can grow into a real opportunity. Free-time activities can become the first step toward entrepreneurship and help build confidence, skills, and independence.

7 The importance of keeping a healthy mouth

A healthy mouth is essential for the whole body, not only for a beautiful smile. To keep the mouth healthy, teeth should be brushed twice a day with fluoride toothpaste. Using dental floss daily is also very important because brushing alone is not enough. Dental floss helps remove small pieces of food that the toothbrush cannot reach, especially between the teeth. In the past, many people ignored their teeth and only visited a dentist when terrible pain appeared. Today, people need to be proactive and visit the dentist regularly for a check-up at least every six months. If gums start bleeding, an appointment should be made quickly without waiting for severe pain. Not using floss can lead to red and swollen gums, even if there are no cavities. Developing good habits can prevent serious problems later.

A healthy mouth also helps protect the body from other illnesses, such as heart problems. Simple daily steps should never be ignored. Eating less sugar is also very important because too much sugar causes tooth problems and weight gain. Reducing sugar improves energy, concentration, and helps prevent serious health problems in the future.

8 The power of positive thinking

Positive thinking is more than just feeling happy. It is a mental attitude that focuses on good and helpful things, even when times are hard. This way of thinking does not only improve mood, but it can also seriously affect health. When thinking becomes positive, the body feels less stress because worry decreases. High stress can weaken the immune system and make illness more likely. Positive thinking helps keep the immune system strong and supports better heart health. Studies show that people with optimism often recover faster from illness or surgery and may enjoy a longer lifespan. Negative thoughts can appear sometimes, but this habit can be changed. Simple actions can help build a positive mindset. Practicing gratitude by writing down good things each day improves emotional balance. Using positive self-talk helps replace negative ideas with hopeful ones. Staying connected with supportive people also increases happiness and energy. By practicing these habits regularly, the power of the mind can be used to live a healthier and happier life, especially during difficult times.

9 Different ways people see time

People often wonder why some individuals always arrive promptly, while others are frequently late. Psychologists explain that by adulthood, people develop a specific perception of time. Based on this idea, people can be divided into two main groups. The first group is usually punctual and can be called “Clock People.” This group sees time as a straight line and believes it is a valuable resource that must be managed carefully, like money. Schedules are followed strictly to avoid wasting a single moment. For this group, being late means losing time and

showing a lack of respect. The second group includes people who are often late and can be called “Event People.” This group sees time more flexibly and does not treat it as a strict line. Finishing the current activity is more important than watching the clock. This way of thinking is often linked to optimism and the belief that many tasks can be completed quickly, which is known as the planning fallacy. Although lateness can be annoying, studies show it is not usually intentional. Understanding these differences helps reduce misunderstandings and build better relationships.

10 Time is money

The famous phrase “Time is money” means that time is a valuable resource that should be managed well. Unlike money, which can be earned again, lost time is gone forever. For this reason, good time management is very important in daily life. When time is organized properly, stress is reduced and productivity increases. Valuing time means treating it like money in a bank account and spending it wisely. Many experts explain that wasting time often happens because of poor planning. Spending long hours on social media or starting too many tasks at the same time is not efficient. However, when clear goals are set and firm deadlines are followed, tasks become easier to complete. Managing time well helps people achieve their most important goals. Taking short and planned breaks also helps keep focus strong and energy high. By valuing time and using it carefully, individuals invest in their future and improve their quality of life. Good time habits can lead to success, fewer disappointments, and more time for important things that truly matter.

2. Difficult Questions

أهم الأفكار التي وردت في سؤال Rewrite
«مجمعه من كتاب الطالب والتقييمات»

Sentence	Answer	Explanation
1. If you heat ice, it melts. (When)	When you heat ice, it melts.	لاحظ : في الحقائق الثابتة يمكن استبدال If بـ When عندما تكون النتيجة مضمونة 100%.
2. If you don't hurry, you will miss the bus. (Unless)	Unless you hurry, you will miss the bus.	لاحظ : Unless = If... not وتعطى نفس المعنى (إذا لم ...).
3. Hoda was sick so she didn't attend the party. (If)	If Hoda hadn't been sick, she would have attended the party.	لاحظ : عندما نتحدث على عكس ما حدث في الماضي، نستخدم الحالة الشرطية الثالثة مع مراعاة: تحويل النفي ← إثبات والعكس صحيح.
4. If Rahma had been invited, she would have attended the party. (because)	Rahma didn't attend the party because she wasn't invited.	لاحظ : الحالة الشرطية الثالثة تُعبر على عكس (حقيقة) في الماضي لذلك عند استخدام because تحول الأزمنة للماضي البسيط مع مراعاة تحويل النفي ← للإثبات والعكس صحيح مع التأكد من المعنى.
5. If he trains well, he will win the game. (In case of)	In case of training well, he will win the game.	لاحظ : If = In case of ولكن تستخدم (inf. + ing/noun) بعدها.
6. It's necessary to brush your teeth before going to bed. (must)	You must brush your teeth before going to bed.	لاحظ : It's necessary to = must + inf.
7. It was necessary for Bassem to buy a magazine for his father. (had to)	Bassem had to buy a magazine for his father.	لاحظ : It was necessary for = had to + inf.
8. It's important to be punctual for school. (need to)	You need to be punctual for school.	لاحظ : It's important to = need to + inf.
9. This is my car. (belong)	This car belongs to me.	لاحظ : ضمير مفعول / اسم + belong(s) to تعبر عن الملكية (Stative Verb).
10. This box is 150 kilograms. (weigh)	This box weighs 150 kilograms.	لاحظ : أن الفعل weigh (يزن) Stative Verb وزن + weighs + (be) .

11. Their opinion is that Mo Salah is the best footballer in the world now. (believe)	They believe that Mo Salah is the best footballer in the world now.	ملحوظة : عدم وضع الفعل think أو believe في المضارع المستمر عندما يستخدمان للتعبير عن الرأي.
12. The rule is that the door must be locked. (meant to)	The door is meant to be locked.	لاحظ (be) meant to تعبر عن القواعد والقوانين.
13. We are meant to wear uniforms on school days. (The school rules)	The school rules say that we must wear uniforms on school days.	لاحظ be meant to تعبر عن القواعد والقوانين.
14. Ali is acting like a boss, so I think he is. (seems)	Ali seems to be the boss.	لاحظ المصدر seem to + تدل على استنتاج وتوقع وعدم التأكد بنسبة ١٠٠٪.
15. Did Rahma usually do the washing up before she got married ? (use to)	Did Rahma use to do the washing up before she got married?	لاحظ : لذلك نحذف كلمة (usually) واستبدالها بـ (use to)
16. SB Every night during our childhood, our mother read us a bedtime story. (would)	Every night during our childhood, our mother would read us a bedtime story.	لاحظ : تستخدم would لتعبر عن حدث متكرر في الماضي ولم تعد تحدث الآن.
17. Were you in the habit of getting up late during your past school days? (Did...)	Did you use to get up late during your past school days?	لاحظ : + فاعل Was/Were ... in the habit of = Did + use to ...?
18. I will start my work before 8:00 pm and it will be totally done by that time. (By 8:00 pm)	By 8:00 pm, I will have finished my work.	لاحظ : عندما يفهم من الجملة أن الفعل سوف ينتهي قبل زمن محدد في المستقبل، نستخدم المستقبل التام (will have + p.p.) .
19. By next month, she will have done her postgraduate studies. (been)	By next month, her postgraduate studies will have been done.	لاحظ : صيغة المبني للمجهول لزمن المستقبل التام (will have been + p.p.) .
20. Next month the car will be repaired. (By...)	By next month, the car will have been repaired.	لاحظ : - By next month دلالة على استخدام المستقبل التام - في المبني للمجهول نستخدم (will have been + p.p.) .

10 Sample Tests

١٠ اختبارات على المنهج بالكامل مجمعة من كتاب الطالب والتقييمات.

Sample Test 1

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. "Inclusive communities help everyone feel valued." The antonym of valued is
a. respected b. appreciated c. hated
d. worthless e. important (التقييم الثاني)
2. After their son's wedding, they were really overwhelmed. The synonyms of "overwhelmed" are
a. overloaded b. relaxed c. overburdened
d. motivated e. overbanked

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The ability to continue despite difficulties is known as (التقييم الرابع)
a. enthusiasm b. innovation c. persistence d. teamwork
2. Winning this international championship needs to great efforts.
a. forget b. ignore c. conceal d. make (التقييم الأول)
3. The new park was built to improve the quality of life for the of the area.
a. criminals b. athletes c. residents d. traders (التقييم الثاني)
4. Her kind made everyone feel welcome and comfortable in the classroom.
a. noise b. gesture c. punishment d. delay (التقييم الخامس)
5. During the wedding, her father tried to hide his (التقييم السادس)
a. emotions b. victims c. diaries d. motions
6. Calm! Being nervous isn't good for your health, grandpa.
a. down b. off c. on d. up
7. Would you join that club if you enough time? (التقييم الأول)
a. have b. had c. had had d. were having
8. If the team leader had welcomed the members warmly, the team would have felt valued and included, but he (التقييم الثاني)
a. hadn't b. doesn't c. didn't d. had
9. I enjoy hearing Arabic music, and most of the food here really good!
a. is tasted b. is tasting c. tasting d. tastes (التقييم الخامس)
10. The old man..... 3 kilos of rice now. (التقييم السادس)
a. weigh b. weighs c. is weighing d. weighing

11. A specific case that shows your idea is called a/an

- a. statement b. stance c. example d. opinion

12. The first sentence that states the main idea is called the

- a. closing b. figure c. campaign poster d. topic sentence

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Everyone of us dreams of becoming famous one day or another. Sportsmen and champions of games and sports enjoy great fame. Film stars, singers and musicians are known all over the world. They have admirers and fans that follow them on social media and hang their photographs on the walls of their houses. Politicians and great men are famous people and their fame goes far and wide. Anyhow, fame isn't easily obtained, but it is the result of hard work and suffering.

The life of famous people isn't an easy one. It is very busy and full of troubles and responsibilities. They appear smiling but in fact, they are unhappy and their time is arranged for them. Newspapers and magazines write about **them** and sometimes about their private lives, so this annoys them. Their smallest mistakes appear larger by those who dislike them. Though fame has its troubles, a great number of people desire to get it.

1. Famous people may appear smiling although

- a. they have admirers and fans b. their time is arranged for them
c. they're far from being happy d. their fame has gone far

2. Their time is arranged for them. This means

- a. they're free to do what they like b. their freedom is far
c. they have free time d. they aren't free to do what they like

3. According to the passage, fame is

- a. easily obtained b. not easily obtained c. all good d. all bad

4. Who makes the small mistakes of people sound large ? Their

- a. fans b. admirers c. families d. enemies

5. The words "**fans**" and "**admirers**" are

- a. antonyms b. synonyms c. opposites d. different

6. Writing about famous people's lives them.

- a. pleases b. helps c. bothers d. ties

7. The underlined pronoun "**them**" refers to

- a. newspapers b. magazines c. famous people d. lives

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

The greatest barrier to success is the fear of failure. However, failure is the first step on the road towards real success.

a. أكبر عائق أمام النجاح هو الخوف من الفشل مع ذلك فإن الفشل هو الخطوة الأولى على طريق النجاح الحقيقي.

b. أكبر حاجز أمام النجاح هو الخوف من الفشل مع ذلك فإن المحاولة هو الخطوة الأولى على طريق النجاح الحقيقي.

c. أكبر عائق للنجاح هو الخوف من الفشل مع ذلك فإن الفشل ثم النجاح هو الخطوة الأولى على طريق النجاح الحقيقي.

d. أكبر عائق أمام الفشل هو الخوف من النجاح مع ذلك فإن الفشل هو الخطوة الأولى على طريق النجاح الحقيقي.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

يؤدي العمل الجماعي دون أدنى شك إلى تحقيق الأهداف بينما العمل الفردي يتسبب في إهدار الوقت والجهد دون الوصول لنجاح حقيقي.

- a. Teamwork with much doubt leads to achieving goals, while individual work leads to wasting time and effort without real success.
- b. Teamwork undoubtedly leads to achieving goals, while individual work leads to wasting time and effort without real success.
- c. Teamwork undoubtedly leads to achieving goals, while individual work leads to wasting time and effects without real success.
- d. Teamwork without doubt lead to achieve goals, while individual work leads to wasting time and effort without real success.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why did Phileas Fogg choose a risky alternative like Tankadere?

.....

2. How does Fogg's lack of interest in San Francisco reflect his personality and goals?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. You aren't allowed to use your mobile in the classroom.

(mustn't)

.....

2. Ola is the owner of the house.

(belong) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

“An essay about food waste in your school or neighborhood”

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sample Test 2

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. Why were you confused in the festival? The opposites of “confused” are

- a. puzzled b. bewildered c. cheerful
d. helpful e. determined

2. Many parents are inspiring to their students. The word “inspiring” here means

(التقييم السادس)

- a. discouraging b. motivated c. confusing
d. encouraging e. motivating

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Anything that prevents progress is a/an

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. teamwork b. enthusiasm c. obstacle d. change-maker

2. Noha couldn't the pressure of the final exam and felt very nervous.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. avoid b. forget c. control d. handle

3. Showing care and kindness toward others is called

(التقييم الخامس)

- a. cruelty b. violence c. compassion d. admiration

4. Don't be serious all the time. Sometimes, we need some flashes of

(التقييم السادس)

- a. amazement b. stress c. humor d. sorrow

5. They finished the project faster because of good

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. obstacles b. teamwork c. quarrels d. household

6. I asked my mother to pay the chocolate I bought while doing shopping.

- a. on b. for c. with d. at

7. If he hadn't done his homework on time, he

(التقييم الأول)

- a. should be punished b. should have punished
c. should punish d. should have been punished

8. Most scientists that the world is getting hotter.

(التقييم الخامس)

- a. are thinking b. are thought c. think d. thinks

9. I was thirsty, so my mother gave me a glass cold water.

(التقييم السادس)

- a. is containing b. contains c. contain d. containing

10. If you enough time, would you like to come to the cinema with us?

(التقييم الأول)

- a. have b. had c. had had d. were having

11. In a campaign poster, you should a goal in one short sentence.

- a. state b. ignore c. summarize d. celebrate

12. A/An is what the writer believes in.

- a. topic b. reason c. argument d. opinion

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Litter is any kind of trash thrown in small amounts, especially in places where it doesn't belong. With time, **it heaps up**. The practice is unlawful because it costs municipalities millions of dollars annually in cleanup costs. Littering can happen intentionally or unintentionally, but both have environmental consequences. It also portrays a bad picture of an area. The most frequently littered stuff includes fast food packaging, cigarette butts, used drink bottles, chewing gum wrappers, broken electrical equipment parts, toys, broken glass, food scraps or green waste.

Global litter is an ongoing problem which many nations have to deal with. Fortunately, there are a number of possible solutions which could lead to a permanent reduction in the waste that has increased worldwide.

One way would be to encourage companies to use biodegradable packaging for their products. Biodegradable items decompose naturally and therefore they do not add to the problem of litter. Another would be to save old metal in order to put it to further use.

As a result, all discarded metal products such as vehicles water tools and machine pests could be melted down and used to make other products. The most effective method of reducing litter, however, is to educate people to recycle their household waste products. In fact, schemes such as paper, bottle and aluminium can collections have all been successful in reducing litter in many countries.

1. What does the expression “**it heaps up**” mean ?
a. hides b. increases in amount c. disappears d. affects greatly
2. Why don't biodegradable items add to the problem of litter ?
a. Because they decompose naturally b. Because they cause much harm
c. Because they are in few countries d. Because they are found underground
3. The antonym of the underlined word “worldwide” is
a. internationally b. universally c. permanently d. locally
4. In the writer's opinion, the waste problem is not
a. decomposed b. ongoing c. temporary d. molten
5. “Litter” is another meaning to
a. garbage b. scraps c. chewing gums d. food
6. Cities and towns
a. heap up litter intentionally on their streets
b. benefit from the increase of litter on streets
c. pay millions of dollars annually to clean up litter
d. find it easy to get rid of litter
7. One of the following isn't mentioned in the passage as a cause of litter.
a. Fast food packaging b. Using drink bottles
c. Green waste d. Cardboard and paper

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

There are many reasons for admitting our mistakes. This enables us to build better relationships and allows us to take responsibility in our lives.

- a. هناك العديد من الأسباب للاعتراف بأخطائنا. هذا يمكننا من بناء علاقات أفضل ويسمح لنا بتحمل المسؤولية في حياتنا.
- b. هناك العديد من الأسباب لتفادي أخطائنا. هذا يمكننا من بناء علاقات أفضل ويسمح لنا بتحمل المسؤولية في حياتنا.
- c. هناك العديد من الأسباب للاعتراف بأخطائنا. هذا يمكننا من بناء علاقات أفضل ويسمح لنا بالتخلي المسؤولية في حياتنا.
- d. هناك العديد من الأسباب للاعتراف بعيوبنا. هذا يمكننا من بناء روابط أفضل ويسمح لنا بتحمل المسؤولية في حياتنا.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

أي شخص ناجح هو الذي يتصرف طبقاً لأهداف معدة مسبقاً يعمل على تحقيقها. أما الشخص الذي ليس له أهداف فإنه سوف يظل في مكانه.

- a. Anyone who is successful is the one who acts according to pre- set goals that they are working to achieve and the person who has no goals will remain in their place.
- b. Anyone who is successful is the one who acts according to pre- set goals that he is working to achieve and the person who has no goals will improve in his place.
- c. Anyone who is successful is the one who acts according to pre- set goals that they are working to achieve and the person who has not goals will remain in his place.
- d. Anyone who is successful is the one who acts according to pre- set goals that he is working to achieve and the person who has any goals will remain in his place.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why is Phileas Fogg's decision to rescue Passepartout important to the story?

.....

2. How does the train symbolize progress and risk at the same time?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. It's necessary for students not to waste their time.

(المُتَقَيِّم الثالث) (mustn't)

.....

2. Amira is in the habit of helping with the housework.

(usually)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

- Write a formal apology letter to your boss apologizing for missing the deadline for a customer survey you are doing. Your name is Abu Elhassan. Your boss's name is Ashraf

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sample Test 3

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. "They had a/an because no one explained the instructions clearly."
 a. misunderstanding b. confusion c. agreement (التقييم الثاني)
 d. friendship e. plan
2. She was brave and ignored her enemies' criticism. Other words for "ignored" are
 a. disappeared b. observed c. deserved
 d. neglected e. disregarded

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. All people included; creating a friendly, welcoming place is called (التقييم الأول)
 a. aggressive b. progressive c. decisive d. inclusive
2. During the meeting, each engineer was asked to a solution to the problem. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. do b. suggest c. deny d. celebrate
3. Life Initiative supports poor families. (التقييم الثالث)
 a. Determination b. Present c. Decent d. Presentation
4. Designing new ideas for a project needs a lot of (التقييم الرابع)
 a. recycling b. violence c. awareness d. creativity
5. That big farm was passed from my grandfather to my father and my uncle.
 a. into b. down c. up d. about (التقييم السادس)
6. Omar and Sara a house before they move to New Cairo next August.
 a. are going to buy b. will have bought c. are buying d. buy
7. If I lived in Alexandria, I a walk along the sea every night. (التقييم الأول)
 a. have b. will have c. would have d. would have had
8. Friends help each other in need. (التقييم الثالث)
 a. needn't b. has to c. don't have to d. should
9. Students respect others to build a caring community. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. can't b. shouldn't c. must d. don't have to
10. What about now? (التقييم السادس)
 a. are you thinking b. you are thinking c. do you think d. you think
11. Linking words are the words that ideas as because and since.
 a. divides b. separates c. connects d. detach
12. A/An is a piece of writing that appears in a publication-such as a newspaper.
 a. poster b. email c. novel d. article

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

The Ancient Greek always asserted that a healthy mind is in a healthy body. This is key to a well-balanced life. Nowadays many schools are decreasing the amount of time given to sports and some schools are removing it altogether. Although academic subjects are certainly a very important part of the school curriculum. I am strongly opposed to the complete removal of sports.

Firstly, schools have a responsibility to educate children in all areas. For that reason, it is just as important to provide sports practice for the professional sportsmen and women of the future, as it is to provide academic training to those who will go onto university.

In addition, students these days spend long hours studying or working at their computers. Therefore, they need the opportunity to do some physical activity during the school day. This will not only help to increase their level of fitness and make them healthier, it will also mean that they develop better social skills and are able to concentrate on their studies for longer, and thus achieve better result.

Sports reinforce values important to society like honest competition and teamwork. "There is no I in TEAM" is a good sports saying. It teaches us that success is achieved by putting the group above individual glory.

In conclusion, I strongly believe that sports should remain a key part of the school curriculum. I am strongly opposed to the complete removal of sports.

1. After reading the passage, what should not children be deprived of ?
 - a. Learning school subject
 - b. Learning how to practise sports
 - c. Neglecting sports
 - d. Becoming sports lecturers
2. Which statement is UNTRUE ?
 - a. Sports encourage team spirit
 - b. Sports lead to overweight
 - c. Sports give the chance to be physically fit
 - d. Sports help students become more successful
3. The underlined word "key" means
 - a. clue
 - b. guide
 - c. lock
 - d. important
4. The Ancient Greeks believed that
 - a. there is connection between intelligence and a strong body
 - b. well-balanced food is important
 - c. there is a negative effect of sports on the body
 - d. studying is more important than sports
5. "There is no I in TEAM" teaches us
 - a. individuality
 - b. cooperation
 - c. selfishness
 - d. independence
6. What does the underlined pronoun "This" refer to ?
 - a. Attending school
 - b. The school day
 - c. Doing physical activity
 - d. Studying hard
7. According to the passage, what two important values do sports enhance ?
 - a. Honest competition and competitiveness
 - b. Teamwork and cooperation
 - c. Success and individual glory
 - d. Honest competition and teamwork

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

You must pay regular visits to your physician, at least once every six months. That's necessary to make sure that everything is all right.

- a. يجب ان تدفع لزيارات منتظمة لطبيبك ولو لمرة واحدة على الاقل كل ستة اشهر وهذا ضرورى للتأكد من ان كل شئ علي ما يرام.
b. يجب ان تقوم بزيارات منتظمة لطبيبك ولو لمرة واحدة على الاقل كل ستة اشهر وهذا ضرورى للتأكد من ان كل شئ علي ما يرام.
c. يجب ان تدفع ثمن زيارات منتظمة لطبيبك ولو لمرة واحدة على الاقل كل ستة اشهر وهذا ضرورى للتأكد من ان كل شئ علي ما يرام.
d. يجب ان تدفع بزيارات منتظمة لطبيبك ولو لمرة واحدة على الاقل بعد ستة اشهر وهذا ضرورى للتأكد من ان كل شئ علي ما يرام.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

الحياة هي اكبر مدرسة نتعلم فيها، فكل موقف نمر به يترك فينا اثرا لا يمحي وكلما نتعلم كلما نكون افضل في مواجهة التحديات.

- a. Life is the largest school in which we learn. Every situation we go through leaves an eternal effect on us and the more we learn, the better we are at facing the challenges.
b. Life is the largest school where we learn in. Every situation we go through leaves an eternal effect on us and the more we learn, the better we are at facing the challenges.
c. Life is the largest school which we learn in. Every situation we go throw leaves an eternal effect on us and the more we learn, the better we are at facing the challenges.
d. Life is the largest school where we learn. Every situation we go through leaves an eternal affection on us and the more we learn, the better we are at facing the challenges.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why do you think Passepartout joined the acrobats?

.....

2. How does Fix's change of strategy reflect irony?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. It's necessary to renew your passport.

(التقييم الثالث) (have to)

.....

2. The red bag is Nada's.

(التقييم الخامس) (own)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

"An essay about the message of fine arts"

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Sample Test 4

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. It is said that there has been an economic growth in Egypt. The word "growth" has a close meaning with

- a. reduction b. decline c. increase
d. expansion e. decrease

2. Many countries have different traditions concerning the beginning of the spring. The antonyms of the word "tradition" are

(التقييم السادس)

- a. invitation b. possibility c. innovation
d. modernity e. competition

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Treating everyone justly and equally means

(التقييم الأول)

- a. intelligence b. fairness c. bitterness d. forgiveness

2. The principal will the students about the new school rules tomorrow.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. ignore b. address c. forget d. escape

3. Parents should increase their children's of the bad effects of taking drugs.

(التقييم الثالث)

- a. case b. law c. preparation d. awareness

4. It's better to work and play to stay focused.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. separate b. cooperate c. join d. make

5. After reading the recipe, Maha prepared all the ingredients needed making the chocolate cake.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. from b. in c. for d. out

6. By the time I retire, I for the government for 35 years.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. will have worked b. will work
c. am going to work d. am working

7. If you have a cold,

(التقييم الأول)

- a. should see a doctor b. see a doctor
c. don't see a doctor d. will see a doctor

8. If you red and green paint, you get brown paint.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. mixed b. will mix c. had mixed d. mix

9. My mother is preparing lunch. You have lunch with us.

(التقييم الثالث)

- a. don't need to b. shouldn't c. must d. had to

10. The bag of rice in the kitchen 5 kilograms.

(التقييم السادس)

- a. weigh b. weighs c. is weighing d. weighing

11. Success often requires hard work, patience, and

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. perseverance b. separation c. equality d. obstacles

12. A short paragraph that identifies one clear problem is called a/an paragraph.

- a. argumentative b. persuasive
c. opinion d. problem-solution

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Always choose your neighbour. I have some ideal neighbours. One of my best friends is a man and his wife. The man is a retired army officer and his wife is still working for the nearby university. They are very hospitable. It is particularly enjoyable to wake up on a Friday morning to the sounds of their music playing which are really quite artistic. However, I also love to hear them laughing when they make a mistake in their music playing. Besides music, carpentry is still the man's main interest, and most days he is outside in his workspace in the garden, making an artistic piece of furniture. My neighbours are ideal to live next door, too, because they can be very helpful if I need them. I respect them as they never interfere in my private life and I behave with them in the same way. We have helped each other with numerous emergencies such as fires and car accidents. We also co-operate with each other in little ways such as bringing the mail, when one of us is away. We sometimes meet when they invite me over for coffee, with some of their friends who are usually very interesting people: poets, painters, professors and other lively persons whom I enjoy meeting. Sometimes we go to the fireworks display. Apart from this, we simply live next door to each other peacefully, side by side

1. The underlined pronoun "them" refers to
a. writers b. neighbors c. painters d. poets
2. At the neighbours' house, the writer meets
a. carpenters b. bad persons c. passengers d. nice persons
3. The army officer has some skills.
a. manual b. digital c. physical d. lingual
4. The officer's wife is working for a/an
a. university b. army c. professor d. school
5. The army officer's main hobby is
a. music b. carpentry c. fireworks d. poetry
6. What shows that the writer and his neighbours help each other ?
a. They never interfere in his private life.
b. They invite him over for coffee.
c. They go to fireworks display with each other.
d. They bring the mail when one of them is away.
7. Inviting the writer for coffee with friends shows that their neighbours are
a. sociable b. anxious c. artistic d. interesting

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

The government is working hard to improve the different conditions of the slums so as to make life of the people there better.

- a. تعمل الحكومة جاهدة لتحسين الظروف المختلفة للعشوائيات من أجل تحسين حياة الناس هناك.
- b. تعمل الحكومة جاهدة لتحسين الشروط المختلفة للعشوائيات من أجل تحسين حياة الناس هناك.
- c. تعمل الحكومة جاهدة لتحسين الظروف المختلفة للضواحي من أجل تحسين حياة الناس هناك.
- d. تعمل الحكومة جاهدة لتحسين الظروف المختلفة للأقاليم من أجل تحسين حياة الناس هناك.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تتمتع الكثير من النساء بقدرة افضل من الرجال على تربية الاطفال لما يحظين به من صبر وحنان غريزي.

- a. Most women have a better ability than men to raise all children because of their instinctive patience and tenderness.
- b. Many men have a better ability than woman to bring up young children because of their instinctive patience and tenderness.
- c. A lot of women have a better strength than men to raise small children because of their instinctive patience and tenderness.
- d. A lot of women have a better ability than men to bring up young children because of their instinctive patience and tenderness.

5 Answer the following questions :

- ### 1. Why did Fix join the Tankadere instead of stopping Fogg?

2. How does the lost day transform apparent failure into unexpected success?

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. My bag has five books.

(There ...) (التقسيم الخامس)

2. Maya used to build sand castles on the beach with her friends.

(It)

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

“An essay about recycling”

Sample Test 5

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. I don't like pessimistic people. The antonyms of "pessimistic" are

- a. helpless b. encouraging c. digestive
d. hopeless e. optimistic

2. "After the match, they argue over the referee's call." "Argue over" here can be replaced by

- a. quarrelled over b. dispute c. agree on
d. reconcile e. cooperate

(التقييم الثاني)

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. To is to make someone or something part of a group or total.

- a. include b. explode c. fight d. operate

(التقييم الأول)

2. Reading books and listening to experienced people can help you wisdom.

- a. lose b. gain c. forget d. waste

(التقييم الثاني)

3. Group projects are easier when there is good among members.

- a. eagerness b. enthusiasm c. recognition d. cooperation

(التقييم الرابع)

4. His father often supports him when any difficulties in life.

- a. facing b. ignoring c. disappearing d. believing

(التقييم الثالث)

5. Good always needs respect and harmony.

- a. fight b. communication c. dispute d. challenge

(التقييم الرابع)

6. My uncle was angry with his son, so my father asked him to calm

- a. down b. off c. on d. up

7. enough time, I'd help you with my homework.

- a. Have I b. Had I c. Have I had d. Had I had

(التقييم الأول)

8. Adel that phone if it hadn't been so expensive.

- a. might buy b. might have bought
c. will have bought d. had bought

(التقييم الثاني)

9. It's illegal to park here. You park here.

- a. mustn't b. needn't c. have to d. should

(التقييم الثالث)

10. Sameh used to have a small house, but now he a bigger one.

- a. had b. is having c. having d. has

(التقييم السادس)

11. means to keep the same point of view without switching ideas.

- a. Determination b. Hook
c. Body paragraphs d. Consistency

12. When you write a/an paragraph, you should brainstorm practical solutions.

- a. problem-solution b. informative
c. persuasive d. argumentative

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Pollution occurs when pollutants contaminate the natural surroundings; which brings about changes that affect our normal lifestyles. Pollutants are the key elements or components of pollution which are generally waste materials of environment. With modernization and development in our lives, pollution has reached its peak; giving rise to global warming and human illness.

Pollution occurs in different forms; air, water, soil, radioactive, noise, heat and light. Air pollution is the most dangerous form of pollution. Excessive burning of fuel releases a huge amount of chemical substances in the air every day; **these** pollute the air.

Release of such **hazardous** gases into the air causes global warming and acid rain; which in turn have increased temperatures and droughts worldwide; making it difficult for the animals to survive.

Water pollution occurs due to several factors; the industrial wastes dumped into the rivers cause an imbalance in the the water, leading to its severe contamination and death of aquatic species. Toxic substances from farms, towns, and factories dissolve into water and mix with it, causing water pollution. If you suspect that nearby water sources have been contaminated, then it might be a good idea to hire an expert to examine them.

Soil pollution occurs due to using chemical fertilizers. Also the use of insecticides and pesticides absorbs the nitrogen compounds form the soil making it unfit for plants to derive nutrition from. Since plants can't grow properly, they can't hold the soil and this leads to soil erosion.

Noise pollution is caused when noise which is an unpleasant sound affects our ears and leads to psychological problems like stress, hypertension, hearing impairment, etc. It is caused by machines in industries, loud music, etc.

1. Global warming makes it hard for
 - a. humans to move
 - b. animals to survive
 - c. gases to be produced
 - d. cars to travel
2. What has made pollution reach its peak ?
 - a. Lack of energy resources
 - b. Modernization and development
 - c. Excessive burning of wood
 - d. Deterioration and crises
3. causes stress.
 - a. Air pollution
 - b. Water pollution
 - c. Noise pollution
 - d. Soil pollution
4. What does the underlined word "**hazardous**" mean ?
 - a. dangerous
 - b. strict
 - c. exotic
 - d. fabulous
5. The underlined word "**these**" refers to
 - a. burnings
 - b. fuels
 - c. chemical substances
 - d. herds
6. You should consult a/an if you suspect that nearby water sources have been contaminated.
 - a. channel
 - b. doctor
 - c. farmer
 - d. expert
7. Pollution causes in the environment.
 - a. balance
 - b. ecosystem
 - c. ecology
 - d. imbalance

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Sports have become one of the most effective means of achieving peace and stability throughout the world. They also teach us noble values such as co-operation, patience and teamwork.

- a. لقد أصبحت الرياضة أحد الوسائل الأكثر فاعلية لتحقيق السلام والاستقرار في جميع أنحاء البلاد كما أنها تعلمنا قيما نبيلة مثل التعاون والصبر والعمل الجماعي.
- b. لقد أصبحت الرياضة أحد الوسائل الأكثر فاعلية لتحقيق السلام والاستقرار في جميع أنحاء العالم كما أنها تعلمنا قيما نبيلة مثل التعاون والصبر والعمل الفردي.
- c. سوف تصبح الرياضة أحد الوسائل الأكثر فاعلية لتحقيق السلام والاستقرار في جميع أنحاء العالم كما أنها تعلمنا قيما نبيلة مثل التعاون والصبر والعمل الجماعي.
- d. لقد أصبحت الرياضة أحد الوسائل الأكثر فاعلية لتحقيق السلام والاستقرار في جميع أنحاء العالم كما أنها تعلمنا قيما نبيلة مثل التعاون والصبر والعمل الجماعي.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تقوم الحكومة بتنفيذ العديد من المشروعات القومية العملاقة في كل أنحاء البلاد، وتهدف هذه المشروعات إلى توفير فرص عمل للمواطنين وزيادة الناتج القومي والقضاء على البطالة.

- a. The government carries out a lot of giant national projects all over the country. These projects aim to provide job opportunities for citizens, increase the national production and eliminate unemployment.
- b. The government carries out a lot of small national projects all over the country. These projects aim to provide job opportunities for citizens, double the national production and eliminate unemployment.
- c. The government carries out a lot of giant national projects all over the world. These projects aim to provide job opportunities for citizens, increase the national production and eliminate unemployment.
- d. The government carries out a lot of big national projects all over the country. These projects aim to provide job opportunities for foreigners, increase the national production and eliminate employment.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does Passepartout's understanding of Fogg oddness change?

.....

2. Why do you think Phileas Fogg insisted that Aouda remain with him ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Mona was in the habit of cooking lunch before going to her work.

(used)

.....

2. You mustn't ignore school rules.

(forbidden) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

"An essay about reading as a hobby"

.....
.....
.....

Sample Test 6

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. Our English teacher asked me to gather all the notebooks. Other words for the word "gather" are

(التقييم السادس)

- a. assemble b. separate c. collect
d. scatter e. refuse

2. He was punished for being cruel to his classmates. The opposites of "cruel" are

- a. impolite b. gentle c. confused
d. kind-hearted e. energetic

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. are people who help two sides solve a disagreement.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. Teachers b. Mediators c. Volunteers d. Bakers

2. Yesterday, I watched a documentary about the of animals and how they live together in one place.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. version b. dimension c. diversity d. anniversary

3. Her for learning new things inspired everyone in the class.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. enthusiasm b. obstacles c. cooperation d. recycling

4. Many cultural are held in the city every year to celebrate traditions.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. disagreements b. events c. tasks d. duties

5. is the first step to discovery.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. Habit b. Gath c. Duty d. Curiosity

6. Aunt Ola asked my grandma to take care her little baby while she was at the market.

- a. for b. with c. at d. of

7. My father has bought a new blanket. It really soft.

(التقييم السادس)

- a. feels b. feel c. is feeling d. are feeling

8. If it weren't for his father, he that job.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. will get b. won't get
c. wouldn't get d. would have got

9. I would have that mobile if I enough money.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. had had b. had c. have had d. would have

10. People follow public laws to live happily.

(التقييم الثالث)

- a. had to b. must c. shouldn't d. needn't

11. Everyone faces when trying to reach their goals. They should overcome them.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. obstacles b. cooperation c. recycling d. awareness

12. A/An poster is a short public notice.

- a. campaign b. holiday c. individual d. investment

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

The honeybee is a very unusual kind of insect. Unlike other insects, which live alone, the honeybee lives as a member of a community. These bees live together in what is known as a bee colony. The head of the colony is called the queen bee. She is larger than the rest of the bees. Her main task in the colony is to lay eggs. Most of the other bees are the worker bees. These bees collect nectar and pollen from flowers. The nectar that is carried by the worker bees is deposited on the hive and then converted into honey. The worker bees also help **look after** the young bees. As soon as the eggs are hatched, the worker bees feed the young bees with pollen and nectar.

The third type of bee found in the colony is the drone or male bee. The main task of such a bee is to mate with a new queen. The queen bee has a lifespan of about three years. During this period, she would have laid more than half a million eggs. When the queen bee is dying, a new queen would be groomed. This new queen would eventually take over the 'duties' of the old queen when the **latter** dies. Bees are small but they play a big role in the ecosystem. They play an important role as a pollinator for crops. It is vital for food security of human beings. Hence we must control our activities and help protect honeybees.

1. What is the best title for the passage?
 - a. How honey is formed.
 - b. Honeybees' life.
 - c. Bees and other insects.
 - d. Bees and our ecosystem.
2. The thing that distinguishes the honeybee from other insects is that
 - a. it can't live apart from its community
 - b. its sting is stronger and deadly
 - c. it can't live among trees and flowers
 - d. it can live alone
3. The life of honeybees can teach us
 - a. co-operation
 - b. how to live among trees
 - c. selfishness
 - d. laziness
4. The main mission of the queen bee in the colony is to
 - a. look after the young bees
 - b. collect nectar and pollen
 - c. kill the worker bees
 - d. lay eggs
5. When the queen bee dies,
 - a. the rest stay without a queen
 - b. the other bees will be sad and cry
 - c. another one takes over
 - d. there isn't anymore nectar
6. The word "**latter**" is the antonym of the word ".....".
 - a. last
 - b. second
 - c. former
 - d. next
7. The synonym of the word "**look after**" is
 - a. care about
 - b. turn off
 - c. take over
 - d. give off

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Technology plays a vital role in modern lives and profoundly affects the course of human civilization. Technological advancement has made our lives easier and faster.

- a. تلعب التكنولوجيا دورا صغيرا في الحياة الحديثة تؤثر بعمق على مسار الحضارة الإنسانية. لقد جعلت الحياة الحديثة التقدم التكنولوجي في حياتنا أسهل وأسرع.
- b. تلعب التكنولوجيا دورا حيويا في الحياة الحديثة وتؤثر بعمق على مسار الحضارة الإنسانية. لقد جعل التقدم التكنولوجي حياتنا أسهل وأسرع.
- c. تلعب التكنولوجيا دورا حيويا في الحياة الحديثة وتؤثر بعمق على مسار الثقافة الإنسانية. لقد جعل التقدم التكنولوجي الحياة المدنية أسهل وأسرع.
- d. تلعب الحياة الحديثة دورا حيويا في التكنولوجيا وتؤثر بعمق على مسار العلوم الإنسانية. لقد جعل التقدم التكنولوجي الحياة المدنية أسهل وأسرع.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تحاول الحكومة جاهدة إصلاح وتطوير المناطق العشوائية بهدف توفير حياة كريمة للناس.

- a. The government tries hard to reform and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.
- b. The government tries hardly to inform and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.
- c. The government tries hard to perform and develop slums with the aim of providing a recent life for people.
- d. The government hardly tries to reform and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why did Phileas Fogg fire the cannon at the General Grant?

.....

2. How does Aouda influence Phileas Fogg emotionally?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Fresh food is delicious.

(taste) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

2. The government will have done many great projects by next year. (Many great projects)

.....

7 Write about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

“An essay about how to maintain good health”

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Sample Test 7

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. Mayar has three training sessions this week. Other words for "sessions" are

- a. teammates b. classmates c. battles
d. meetings e. classes

2. "Students should show fairness during group activities." The opposite of fairness is

- a. treating people equally b. winning every time
c. injustice d. honesty e. unfairness

(التقييم الثاني)

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Creating new ideas or solutions is called

- a. innovation b. determination c. interpretation d. operation

(التقييم الثالث)

2. Group projects are easier when there is good among members.

- a. eagerness b. enthusiasm c. recognition d. cooperation

(التقييم الرابع)

3. We enjoy sharing in this charity as it help for many disabled people.

- a. offers b. pretends c. disappears d. disbelieves

(التقييم الأول)

4. During the lesson, students to answer the questions.

- a. take turns b. run quickly c. wait silently d. jump together

(التقييم الثاني)

5. means eagerness and lively interest or enjoyment in doing something.

- a. Enthusiasm b. Innovation c. Negligence d. Separation

(التقييم الرابع)

6. You cannot deny that you were unhappy when you were left despite your mistakes.

- a. of b. in c. up d. out

(التقييم الأول)

7. What of the English novel this year?

- a. are you thinking b. you are thinking
c. do you think d. were you thinking

(التقييم السادس)

8. enough time, I'd have helped you with my homework yesterday.

- a. Have I b. Had I c. Have I had d. Had I had

(التقييم الأول)

9. If Egypt had a lot of rain, it a lot more trees.

- a. would have b. will have c. had had d. may have

(التقييم الثاني)

10. I can hear you well. You shout.

- a. are not permitted b. are prohibited c. aren't allowed d. don't have to

(التقييم الرابع)

11. In the campaign poster, we can include a clear title, a simple message and key

- a. conclusion b. closing c. details d. introduction

12. In an opinion paragraph, the writer uses the to summarize the main points.

- a. story b. conclusion
c. supporting details d. evidence

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

You don't need to look back thirty years to realize the **tremendous** developments in science and technology and how these advances are changing the lifestyle of millions of people all over the world. Although the TV and video were there in those days, no one had heard then of those wonderful remote control units that turn the equipment on and off helping us to choose our entertainment with the least physical effort.

There are many other effects of technology that made our life more comfortable. You no longer worry about washing the dishes; your dishwashing machine can take care of that. If you want a hot meal, you just put your favourite food into the microwave oven and it is ready in minutes. If you need to send an urgent message, just write it down and send it through your fax machine. Passenger planes fly non-stop to different parts of the world and their pilots can find time to relax as the computers do most of the hard work for them. These all leave people more time to enjoy themselves and they also explains the remarkable current progress in the leisure industry.

Leisure today is big business. Just read the advertisements in your newspaper. You just won't believe the variety; you will find something to fit all incomes and tastes. As robots take over the work of people in industry, as communications across the world became faster. And while technology continues to create ways of **persuading** us to work less and enjoy ourselves more, so the leisure industry will play a far more important role in our lives.

1. The passage is mainly about the of modern technology.
a. merits b. cons c. demerits d. disadvantages
2. Modern technology has made our life
a. difficult b. comfortable c. vague d. complicated
3. "**Tremendous**" in the first line is an antonym of
a. massive b. very big c. tiny d. unimportant
4. As robots take over the work of people in industry. This job opportunities.
a. reduces b. increases c. supports d. encourages
5. A/An is a machine which cooks our food quickly.
a. fridge b. dishwasher c. microwave oven d. air conditioner
6. "**Persuade**" in the passage means
a. convince b. discourage c. supply d. give
7. According to the passage, communications became
a. faster b. slower c. ancient d. harder

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

The increase in population has led to many other problems such as shortage of food and lack of jobs.

- a. إن الزيادة في السكان قد أدت إلى المزيد من المشكلات الأخرى مثل نقص الطعام والعجز في الوظائف.
- b. إن الزيادة في التلوث سوف تؤدي إلى المزيد من المشكلات الأخرى مثل نقص الطعام والعجز في الوظائف.
- c. إن الزيادة في السكان سوف تؤدي إلى المزيد من المشكلات الأخرى مثل نقص الطعام والعجز في الوظائف.
- d. إن الزيادة في التلوث قد أدت إلى المزيد من المشكلات الأخرى مثل نقص الطعام والعجز في الوظائف.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

لا تشارك معلوماتك الشخصية على مواقع الانترنت غير الموثوقة، فقد يستخدمها المجرمون في ابتزازك وتهديدك.

- a. You should share personal information on the unreliable websites. The criminals must use it to threaten and blackmail you.
- b. You should never share personal information on the reliable websites. The criminals might use it to threaten and blackmail you.
- c. You should never share personnel information on the mistaken websites. The criminals might use it to threaten and blackmail you.
- d. You should never share personal information on the unreliable websites. The criminals might use it to threaten and blackmail you.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What does Aouda's gratitude reveal about her character?

.....

2. How do intelligence and determination work together in the story?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. It is necessary for them to come at 5 o'clock?

(Do ?) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

2. He is behaving strangely today.

(being) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

7 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

"Art is a universal language"

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Sample Test 8

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. Her intense curiosity caused her many problems. The synonyms of “intense”

are

- a. extreme b. extraordinary c. mild
d. simple e. moderate

2. We cannot see some insects; they are really invisible. The opposites of “invisible”

are

- a. noticeable b. visible c. clean
d. hidden e. puzzling

(التقييم السادس)

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The phrase “No mountain is too high” means

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. people can overcome challenges b. climbing is dangerous
c. teamwork is impossible d. nature is powerful

2. Bees always each other to present a good example of a teamwork.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. cooperate b. cooperative c. cooperation d. cooperatively

3. It is a family to gather together for dinner every Friday.

(التقييم الخامس)

- a. tradition b. costume c. argument d. accident

4. Our helped us carry the heavy boxes into the house.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. strangers b. neighbors c. teachers d. tourists

5. thinking helps people solve problems in unique and original ways.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. Creative b. Destructive c. Separate d. Recycling

6. Don't let your work pile day after day. It's better to be always ready for it.

- a. into b. onto c. up d. down (التقييم الثالث)

7. she to come, she would enjoy nice time.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. Were b. Had c. Should d. Could

8. Iron if you leave it in the open air.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. rust b. will rust c. rusts d. would rust

9. Students work together to achieve common goals.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. must b. shouldn't
c. needs to d. don't have to

10. Nada's little sister very helpful today. That's nice!

(التقييم الخامس)

- a. is b. is being c. had been d. will be

11. Practicing different activities helps you improve your

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. violence b. obstacles c. skills d. enthusiasm

12. In a campaign poster, the should be short and easy to read quickly.

- a. introduction b. story c. event d. title

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Plants have been used for treating illnesses since primitive times. Paintings in the tombs of the Pharaohs show that plants were being used by the Ancient Egyptians for medicinal purposes. Today, some modern drugs are still based on natural herbs. Aspirin, for example, is based on the bark of the willow tree. Natural remedies are attracting increasing attention all over the world. The advantage of herbal medicine is that the whole of the plant can be used; the powerful substance in the plant cures the illness while the contents of the rest of the plant may help to prevent any harmful side effects. In this way, herbal medicines may be safer than chemical ones. Garlic is just one herb that has been used throughout the world as a cure for diseases as it is used to treat hair problems. Similarly, henna, which is known to be good for the hair, can also be used in the treatment of cancer.

If you pay a visit to a herbalist shop in Cairo, you will find yourself encircled with different colours and smells. There are jars full of tree barks, roots, powders, oils, and spices. The customer enters the shop and explains his symptoms to the herbalist, who will take notes, study medical reports and check **his** reference books before writing out a prescription.

1. Natural remedies are attracting attention because they

- a. are used in Egypt b. have side effects
c. are exported d. can treat a lot of diseases

2. Garlic is an example of

- a. natural remedies b. artificial herbs c. chemical medicines d. modern drugs

3. is a physical condition that shows you may have a particular disease.

- a. Prescription b. Property c. Symptom d. Remedy

4. A herbalist writes out a prescription checking his reference books.

- a. during b. after c. while d. before

5. Herbal medicine is than chemical medicine.

- a. safer b. less safe c. not safe d. as safe

6. If you visit a herbalist's shop, you will be by various colours and smells.

- a. fined b. crushed c. frustrated d. surrounded

7. Aspirin is based on the of the willow tree.

- a. stem b. bark c. root d. seed

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Strict laws are necessary to limit cybercrime and violations of personal freedom via social networks.

- a. من الضروري وضع قوانين صارمة للحد من جرائم الإنترنت وانتهاك الحرية الشخصية عبر الشبكات الاجتماعية.
- b. من الضروري وضع قوانين صارمة للحد من جرائم الإنترنت وتدمير الحرية الشخصية عبر الشبكات الاجتماعية.
- c. من الضروري وضع قوانين سليمة للحد من جرائم الإنترنت وانتهاك الحرية الشخصية عبر الشبكات الاجتماعية.
- d. من الضروري وضع قوانين صارمة للحد من جرائم الإنترنت وانتهاك الحرية الشخصية عبر الشبكات الاجتماعية.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

من المعروف أن وسائل المواصلات التقليدية لها تأثير سيء على البيئة، لذا يجب علينا أن نستعمل وسائل مواصلات أخرى صديقة للبيئة تعمل بالكهرباء أو الطاقة الشمسية.

- a. It is known that traditional means of transportation have a bad impact on the environment, so we must use other environmentally friendly means of transportation that operate on electricity or solar energy.
- b. It is known that modern means of translation have a bad impact on the environment, so we must other environmentally friend means of transplantation that cooperate on electricity or solar energy.
- c. It is known that traditional means of transportation have a bad impact on the environment, so we must use other environmental friendly means of transportation that cooperate on electricity or solar energy.
- d. It is known that traditional means of transportation have a bad impact on the environment, so we must use other environmentally friend means of transportation that cooperate on electricity or solar energy.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What does Fix's cooperation during the attack suggest?

.....

2. Why was the storm both a danger and a hope?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. You had to attend the meeting yesterday.

(necessary) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

2. Hend used to eat fast food.

(eating)

.....

7 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"The language of music"

.....
.....
.....

Sample Test 9

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. I watched a documentary about the diversity of animals in the forests. The antonyms of “diversity” are

- a. darkness b. probability c. similarity
d. disability e. sameness

2. “Volunteers helped resolve the conflict peacefully.” The synonym of “resolve” is

- a. solve b. settle c. create
d. ignore e. worsen

(التقييم الثاني)

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. means strong will to do something.

- a. Campaign b. Innovation c. Note-taking d. Determination

(التقييم الرابع)

2. Many can happen when people have different opinions and refuse to listen to each other.

- a. chances b. solutions c. conflicts d. meetings

(التقييم الثاني)

3. She was over the moon when she with us in the charity.

- a. affected b. participated c. deleted d. urged

(التقييم الأول)

4. The city's looked beautiful at sunset with all the tall buildings lit up.

- a. forest b. garden c. ocean d. skyline

(التقييم الخامس)

5. It was something terrible when the fans the pitch after the match yesterday.

- a. invented b. avoided c. neglected d. invaded

(التقييم السادس)

6. I often like to care my brother and sister as I'm the eldest.

- a. for b. with c. at d. of

7. they finish their task, they won't call you.

- a. Were b. Unless c. Could d. Had

(التقييم الأول)

8. If I read in bed, I asleep. It's my habit.

- a. should fall b. fall c. will fall d. would fail

(التقييم الثاني)

9. They test the app carefully before releasing it to users.

- a. must b. can c. might d. should

(التقييم الرابع)

10. I a little boy in the room. He is sleeping on the sofa.

- a. am seeing b. saw c. can see d. had seen

(التقييم الخامس)

11. A paragraph in which the writer clearly gives one opinion about a topic is a/an paragraph.

- a. persuasive b. opinion c. narrative d. expository

12. The explanations that strengthen a reason means the

- a. story b. conclusion
c. supporting details d. causes

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Teachers have the very important responsibility of shaping the lives of young, impressionable **سريع التأثير** children. With this responsibility comes great pride and joy. A good teacher can be defined as someone who always pushes students to do their best while at the same time trying to make learning interesting as well as creative.

Most great teachers have a few things in common. Teachers who are thought of as “great” are usually passionate about teaching. They seem to love teaching and share this love with the students in their class. These teachers know their subjects well and teach outside of their textbooks.

Teachers, especially at the elementary level, must be very creative with their teaching styles. Not every child learns the same way, nor are they interested in the same things. It is difficult to keep the attention of 30-40 children under the age of ten. Classroom setup and design are good ways to get and keep the attention of students. Workstations are a good way to encourage different types of learning. By giving children a chance to choose which activities they want to participate in, children are taking control of their own education.

Good teachers often make their subject material seem **relevant** to a student’s life. The teachers that students admire the most are fair to everyone.

The great teacher makes his or her class exciting. This teacher would also give some breaks in the routine and do something different, like labs or something fun for the students. They are open to learning from other teachers and also from their students. A great teacher knows how to control their class without screaming and doesn’t let the disciplining get out of hand. They know their students as individuals and treat them with respect and in return they are treated the same. Teachers who teach the disabled or other diverse student populations must have additional qualities.

1. Why are great teachers always remembered?
 - a. Because they live near students.
 - b. Because they take their students to labs.
 - c. Because they are usually passionate about teaching.
 - d. Because they play with their students.
2. How can we call the teachers who know their subjects well and teach outside of their textbooks?
 - a. Creative
 - b. Greedy
 - c. Handsome
 - d. Courageous
3. What should the subject material be?
 - a. Easy to help students pass.
 - b. Relevant to a student’s life.
 - c. Difficult to make a clever student.
 - d. Imported from another country.
4. What helps teachers to get and keep the attention of students?
 - a. Classroom setup and design.
 - b. Their academic study.
 - c. The strict headmaster.
 - d. The easy subjects.
5. are two merits that can define a good teacher.
 - a. Having good relationships and personality
 - b. Caring about both students and the learning process
 - c. Speaking English and Arabic
 - d. Wisdom and old age

6. Going to labs

- a. strengthens the students' bodies
c. makes the class exciting

- b. makes the students bored
d. proves that the teacher is knowledgeable

7. The antonym of the word "relevant" is

- a. appropriate b. significant c. important d. unrelated

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

The government has taken serious steps to take care of people with disabilities, integrate them into society, and facilitate all means to make them a tool of progress.

- a. لقد اتخذت الحكومة خطوات خطيرة للعناية بذوي الهمم ودمجهم في المجتمع وتيسير كل السبل لجعلهم أداة من أدوات التقدم.
b. لقد اتخذت الحكومة خطوات جادة للعناية بذوي الهمم ودمجهم في المجتمع وتيسير كل السبل لجعلهم أداة من أدوات التقدم.
c. لقد اتخذت الحكومة أقدم جادة للعناية بذوي الإعاقات ودمجهم في المجتمع وتيسير كل المعاني لجعلهم أداة من أدوات التقدم.
d. لقد اتخذت الحكومة خطوات حرجة للعناية بذوي الإعاقات واتحادهم في المجتمع وتيسير كل السبل لجعلهم أداة من أدوات التقدم.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

إن للمشروعات القومية الكبرى فوائد كثيرة فهي توفر الكثير من فرص العمل للشباب كما أنها تعمل على زيادة الاقتصاد القومي ورفع مستوى المعيشة.

- a. Major national projects have so many benefits, as they provide so many job opportunities for youth, and they also increase the national economy and raise the standard of living.
b. Major international projects have so many benefits, as they provide so many job opportunities for young people, and they also work to increase the national economy and raise the standard of living.
c. Major local projects have many benefits, as they provide many job chances for young people, and they also increase the national economy and raise the standard of living.
d. Great national objects have so many advantages, as they provide too many job chances for young people, and they also increase the national economy and raise the standard of living.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does money influence events aboard the Henrietta?

.....

2. Why did Phileas Fogg say that saving a life was worth more than time?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. She regretted refusing the new job.

(should) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

2. If Hamza trained hard, he would win the match.

(Were)

.....

7 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic :

"Change makers"

.....

.....

Sample Test 70

1 Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- Teachers in primary schools often treat the children with compassion. The synonyms of the word «compassion» are
(التقييم السادس)
a. joy b. sorrow c. sympathy
d. empathy e. stress
- It's essential to increase our national income to face many serious problems. The antonyms of "essential" are
a. unimportant b. necessary c. vital
d. crucial e. trivial

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- The outline of buildings seen against the sky is called a/an
(التقييم السادس)
a. deadline b. skyline c. operation d. employee
- He is so and ambitious that he can come first easily.
(التقييم الأول)
a. intolerant b. unintelligent c. urgent d. confident
- He agreed to the responsibility of leading the school project.
(التقييم الثاني)
a. put off b. take on c. get over d. look for
- Protecting the environment starts with recycling and raising
(التقييم الرابع)
a. awareness b. creativity c. permission d. skill
- The teacher's story was very and motivated students to think creatively.
(التقييم الخامس)
a. boring b. confusing c. inspiring d. dull
- Nada made great efforts to prepare everything the school activities festival.
a. of b. for c. on d. out
- Take your lunch box with you to the club you are hungry.
(التقييم الأول)
a. unless b. without c. in case d. should
- Family are common during holidays and special celebrations.
(التقييم الثاني)
a. fights b. gatherings c. duties d. arguments
- We to wait for permission to start a good project-just begin!
(التقييم الرابع)
a. must b. don't have c. might d. needn't
- We are having lunch now. The verb "have" here is a/an verb.
(التقييم الخامس)
a. order b. sense c. action d. command
- What should the title of a campaign poster ideally be?
(التقييم الرابع)
a. Unrelated to the topic b. Long and complicated
c. Clear and powerful d. Funny and lovely
- In a problem-solution paragraph, you can deal with problem(s).
a. one b. two c. three d. four

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Have you ever wondered what it would be like to live in space? It's more complicated than you might think. The most important thing to remember about living in space is that there is no gravity. That means that astronauts can't do a lot of the things that we take for granted. For example, astronauts can't pour themselves a cup of juice the way you can. Why? Because gravity makes the juice pour from the bottle into your cup. Astronauts can't lie on beds and sleep the way you do because gravity is what holds you to your bed. Eating in space is like eating on Earth in some ways. Food like rice and mashed potatoes sticks to spoons and forks, so it doesn't float away. Other foods come in cans or packages. But in order to eat, astronauts strap themselves into chairs or use footholds to stay in one place. Meal trays can be strapped to an astronaut's legs or attached to a wall.

What about sleeping? There is no gravity in space, so astronauts do not have to sleep on beds or the floor. They can sleep anywhere they want, and they can sleep in any position they want. They simply strap their sleeping bags to a wall, a seat, or a bunk bed. That way, they don't float around and bump into things while they are asleep. **They** also have fun. Astronauts are very busy people. They have jobs to do, and they work hard. But they also need to relax sometimes. Astronauts get to talk to their families on a video call once a week. They also get to stay in touch by email. Astronauts can bring checkers, chess, and other games with them.

1. The underlined pronoun "**They**" refers to
a. sleeping bags b. astronauts c. families d. friends
2. Which of these questions is NOT answered in this text?
a. How do astronauts eat in space?
b. How do astronauts do their work?
c. How are foods kept in space?
d. How can astronauts stay in touch with their families?
3. Which question does the passage answer?
a. How can I go in space? b. What is life in space really like?
c. Why do you travel to space? d. Do astronauts like playing games?
4. The author likely feels that astronauts are
a. interesting b. unkind c. depressed d. hardworking
5. Which do astronauts not need in space?
a. Place to sleep b. Umbrella c. Using emails d. Food
6. Why do you think chairs and tables are attached to the floors and walls in space stations?
a. So that they will not float around b. So they will stay clean
c. Not to walk d. Not to be stolen
7. How is life in space different from life on Earth?
a. There is no gravity on space. b. Astronauts do not like to be in space.
c. Astronauts love their lives. d. They don't eat preserved food.

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Many famous Egyptians are admired for their intelligence, creativity, and their ability to do great and charity work.

- a. يحظى القليل من مشاهير المصريين بالإعجاب لذكائهم وإبداعهم وقدرتهم على القيام بأعمال عظيمة وخيرية.
- b. يحظى العديد من مشاهير المصريين بالإعجاب لعطائهم وإبداعهم وقدرتهم على القيام بأعمال عظيمة وخيرية.
- c. يحظى العديد من مشاهير المصريين بالإعجاب لذكائهم وإبداعهم وقدرتهم على القيام بأعمال عظيمة وخيرية.
- d. يحظى العديد من مشاهير المصريين بالإعجاب لذكائهم وإبداعهم وقدرتهم على القيام بأعمال خطيرة وخيرية.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

يجب أن تتمسك بالأخلاق الحميدة ونحترم آبائنا ومعلمينا، لأن العلم وحده لا يصنع انسانا ناجحاً بالحياة.

- a. We must adhere to good morals and respect our parents and teachers because science alone does not make a person successful in life.
- b. We mustn't adhere to good morals and respect our parents and teachers because science alone does not make a person successful in life.
- c. We must adhere to great morals and respect our parents and teachers because science alone does not make a person successful in life.
- d. We must adhere to good morals and disrespect our parents and teachers because science alone does not make a person successful in life.

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What role does Fix play in building suspense?

.....

2. Why is Passepartout's brief doubt realistic and important to the story ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Amal doesn't own this tablet.

(belong) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

2. Without having a map of the city, they wouldn't have been able to reach their destination.

(Unless)

.....

7 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

"Using your free time to improve yourself"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين مثلا ازاي نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9



حمل الآن

مجاناً وحصرياً

المراجعة رقم (2)

الترم الثاني



Second Term General Revision

➤ Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

1. Ignoring problems means you cannot handle them well.
The antonym of **handle** is _____.
a. operate b. manage c. ignore d. deal with e. manage
2. A community with minimal conflict tends to enjoy better cooperation among residents.
The antonym of **conflict** is _____.
a. struggle b. clash c. cooperation d. disagreement e. clash
3. The price is inclusive of flights, hotel, and meals.
The antonym of **inclusive** is _____.
a. exclusive b. universal c. comprehensive d. partial e. universal
4. She showed great empathy to ward the victims of the natural disaster.
The synonym of **empathy** is _____.
a. indifference b. cruelty c. compassion d. apathy e. cruelty
5. A large gathering was held to celebrate the national holiday.
The synonym of **gathering** is _____.
a. separation b. isolation c. division d. meeting e. assembly
6. They worked together in full cooperation, avoiding any competition.
The antonym of competition is _____.
a. cooperation b. challenge c. contest d. collaboration e. contest
7. The course is inclusive, covering both theory and practice.
The antonym of **inclusive** is _____.
a. universal b. full c. limited d. comprehensive e. exclusive
8. She is respected by her colleagues for her honesty and dedication.
The antonym of **respected** is _____.
a. dishonored b. undervalued c. valued d. undervalued e. honored
9. The tour package will include visits to several famous museums.
The synonym of **include** is _____.
a. exclude b. leave out c. involve d. ignore e. leave out
10. The two friends began to argue over money during their discussion.
The synonym of **argue** over is _____.
a. dispute over b. debate on c. agree on d. compromise e. over
11. Passion drives artists to work for long hours without feeling tired.
The synonym of **passion** is _____.
a. enthusiasm b. boredom c. dedication d. indifference e. apathy
12. Persistence helps athletes continue training.
The synonym of **persistence** is _____.
a. giving up b. perseverance c. weakness d. determination e. weakness
13. Teamwork disappears when individuals work alone.
The antonym of **teamwork** is _____.
a. competition b. unity c. cooperation d. collaboration e. isolation
14. Access to education helps students build better futures.
The synonym of **access** is _____.
a. denial b. entry c. restriction d. availability e. blockage
15. "Waste" should be reduced by recycling and reusing materials.
The synonym of **waste** is _____.
a. rubbish b. recycle c. litter d. reuse e. litter
16. Many animals are endangered because of climate change.
The synonym of **endangered** is _____.
a. threatened b. safe c. protected d. safe e. protected

17. Endangered species need protection to survive.
The antonym of **endangered** is _____.
a. threatened b. safe c. protected d. safe e. protected
18. A lack of experience can affect job performance negatively.
The synonym of **lack** is _____.
a. shortage b. plenty c. deficiency d. sufficiency e. plenty
19. The teacher asked students to work in separate groups.
The synonym of **separate** is _____.
a. united b. connected c. different d. connected e. distinct
20. Her enthusiasm made her the most active student.
The synonym of **enthusiasm** is
a. boredom b. eagerness c. apathy d. excitement e. indifference
21. He lost enthusiasm after repeating the same task every day.
The antonym of **enthusiasm** is _____.
a. passion b. excitement c. boredom d. indifference e. eagerness
22. His lack of empathy made him seem rude and uncaring.
The antonym of **enthusiasm** is _____.
a. sensitivity b. compassion c. understanding d. coldness e. cruelty
23. Perseverance helped her continue studying.
The synonym of **perseverance** is _____.
a. weakness b. determination c. persistence d. surrender e. surrender
24. Heavy traffic became an obstacle to arriving on time.
The synonym of **obstacle** is _____.
a. barrier b. difficulty c. help d. aid e. advantage
25. I really appreciate your help with my project. The synonym of "**appreciate**" is _____.
a. admire b. ignore c. devalue d. underestimate e. respect
26. The company tried to promote new products to attract more customers.
The synonym of "**promote**" is _____.
a. hinder b. discourage c. support d. boost e. prevent
27. Reading news daily increases your awareness of global events and issues.
The antonym of "**awareness**" is _____.
a. neglect b. unawareness c. recognition d. consciousness e. knowledge
28. "Inclusive communities help everyone feel valued.."
The antonym of **valued** is _____.
a. respected b. appreciated c. hated d. worthless e. important
29. "Students should show fairness during group activities."
The opposite of **fairness** is _____.
a. equality b. winning every time c. injustice d. honesty e. unfairness
30. "Volunteers helped resolve the conflict peacefully."
The synonym of **resolve** is _____.
a. solve b. settle c. create d. ignore e. worsen
31. "Art can express feelings without words."
The meaning of **express** is _____.
a. show b. communicate c. hide d. cover e. silence
32. "The artist's work had a powerful impact on the audience."
The synonym of **impact** is _____.
a. effect b. influence c. accident d. delay e. decoration
33. The task was simple before extra steps made it difficult. The antonym of simple is.....
a. easy b. plain c. complex d. basic e. complicated

34. Smoking has a bad effect on your health.
The antonym of "**health**" is _____.
a. disease b. illness c. strength d. energy e. fitness
35. He behaved in a professional way.
The antonym of "**professional**" is _____.
a. skilled b. careless c. expert d. amateur e. qualified
36. The new system improves efficiency.
The synonym of "**efficiency**" is _____.
a. effectiveness b. productivity c. waste d. weakness e. laziness
37. They have a long-term plan.
The antonym of "**long-term**" is _____.
a. lasting b. short-term c. temporary d. endless e. permanent
38. He is known for his reliability.
The synonym of "**reliability**" is _____.
a. trustworthiness b. dependability c. honesty d. weakness e. carelessness
39. He felt disappointment after failing the exam.
The antonym of "**disappointment**" is _____.
a. sadness b. pleasure c. regret d. joy e. happiness
40. The manager is firm with his decisions.
The antonym of "**firm**" is _____.
a. boring b. strong c. flexible d. soft e. strict
41. She showed commitment to her work.
The synonym of "**commitment**" is _____.
a. dedication b. carelessness c. neglect d. loyalty e. indifference
42. The books are neatly arranged on the shelf.
The synonym of "**neatly arranged**" is _____.
a. organized b. disordered c. scattered d. tidy e. messy
43. She gave a sharp answer. The synonym of "**sharp**" is _____.
a. blunt b. quick c. slow d. dull e. intelligent
44. He is known for his reliability but sometimes he fails to meet deadlines.
The antonym of "**reliability**" is _____.
a. carelessness b. trustworthiness c. dependability d. honesty e. negligence
45. The trip was well-planned.
The synonym of "**well-planned**" is _____.
a. random b. careless c. prepared d. organized e. extra
46. "Finding your passion can increase your motivation."
The synonym of **motivation** is _____.
a. encouragement b. drive c. boredom d. laziness e. weakness
47. "Eating healthy food helps maintain good nutrition."
The meaning of **nutrition** is _____.
a. proper diet b. healthy eating c. illness d. starvation e. hunger
48. "Regular exercise helps people stay fit."
The opposite of **fit** is _____.
a. healthy b. strong c. weak d. tired e. active
49. "Being punctual shows respect for others time."
The antonym of **punctual** is _____.
a. late b. on time c. tardy d. careful e. fast
50. "People must not ignore their mental health."
The meaning of **ignore** is _____.
a. forget b. neglect c. care d. obey e. include

➤ **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)**

Key Vocabulary

51. The antique ring is extremely _____ and should be handled carefully.
a. value b. valuable c. respected d. fair
52. His rude behavior _____ everyone feel uncomfortable.
a. caused b. made c. allowed d. made
53. The club decided to _____ several members who did not follow the rules.
a. isolate b. separate c. exclude d. belong
54. Politicians _____ the new law for hours during the debate.
a. argue over b. agree on c. take on d. lead to
55. Political leaders aimed to resolve the _____ between rival parties peacefully.
a. conflict b. cooperation c. agreement d. celebration
56. It is rude to _____ someone while they are speaking during meeting.
a. a. listen b. enhance c. interrupt d. observe
57. The volunteer decided to _____ the responsibility of organizing the school festival.
a. argue over b. take on c. take in d. lead to
58. Diplomats worked together to _____ conflicts between the two nations peacefully.
a. interrupt b. resolve c. argue d. appreciate
59. The government must _____ the issue of unemployment.
a. empower b. boost c. enhance d. address
60. Teachers must _____ classroom behavior carefully to maintain discipline effectively.
a. handle b. involve c. deal d. belong
61. She expressed her _____ to the teacher for the guidance.
a. disappointment b. confusion c. thankfulness d. misunderstanding
62. Skilled _____ help resolve conflicts between groups peacefully and fairly.
a. opponents b. criminals c. challengers d. mediators
63. Parents felt deep _____ for the teachers' dedication and guidance.
a. conflict b. anger c. competition d. appreciation
64. The conflict was finally solved through peaceful _____.
a. crisis b. resolution c. issue d. failure
65. Students _____ speaking English regularly to become more fluent and confident.
a. avoid b. neglect c. reject d. neglect
66. _____ means to stop someone while they are speaking or doing something.
a. Handle b. Take on c. Interrupt d. Argue over
67. _____ is the quality of being thankful and showing appreciation.
a. Conflict b. Misunderstanding c. Gratitude d. Resident
68. To _____ means to deal with or discuss
a. gather b. take on c. interrupt d. address
69. To talk in an angry way because you don't agree about something means _____.
a. argue over b. take on c. handle d. address
70. The project will _____ research, interviews, and presentations for all participants.
a. evolve b. involve c. exclude d. consist
71. Neighbors sometimes _____ about noise, but polite discussion usually resolves it.
a. complain b. accept c. involve d. praise
72. This necklace _____ to my grandmother; please handle it carefully.
a. praises b. separates c. belongs d. misleads
73. Students _____ speaking English regularly to become more fluent and confident.
a. avoid b. neglect c. practice d. neglect
74. During the debate, each participant should listen _____ to opposing arguments.
a. carelessly b. rudely c. harshly d. respectfully

75. Teachers help the students resolve their _____ through discussion and compromise.
a. disagreement **b. friendship** **c. celebration** **d. teamwork**
76. Her simple act of _____ brightened the day of the homeless man.
a. rudeness **b. selfishness** **c. kindness** **d. arrogance**
77. Her _____ argument convinced the council to support the new project plan.
a. ineffective **b. weak** **c. mild** **d. powerful**
78. During meetings, managers _____ challenges to find the best solutions collaboratively.
a. avoid **b. neglect** **c. discuss** **d. neglect**
79. Elders often offer _____ based on life experiences and personal reflection.
a. disagreement **b. wisdom** **c. celebration** **d. misunderstanding**
80. The _____ residents received special care and attention at the nursing home.
a. elderly **b. young** **c. adult** **d. middle-aged**
81. Social media can _____ public opinion quickly on important political or social issues.
a. neglect **b. ignore** **c. avoid** **d. influence**
82. Teachers need _____ methods to engage students in active learning during lessons.
a. inefficient **b. weak** **c. effective** **d. useless**
83. Avoiding a/an _____ helps maintain peaceful relationships between friends and family.
a. celebration **b. argument** **c. agreement** **d. wisdom**
84. The hospital _____ worked tirelessly to care for patients during the pandemic.
a. staff **b. stiff** **c. stuff** **d. crew**
85. Companies _____ to attract the most talented employees in the global market.
a. belong **b. volunteer** **c. rule** **d. compete**
86. Teachers monitor students' _____ to maintain discipline in the classroom effectively.
a. resolution **b. behavior** **c. character** **d. privacy**
87. Positive feedback can greatly _____ employees to perform better at their jobs.
a. encourage **b. ignore** **c. avoid** **d. neglect**
88. Everyone should know how to _____ conflicts respectfully to avoid misunderstandings.
a. solve **b. deal** **c. make** **d. create**
89. Everyone should help to _____ an inclusive community where no one feels excluded.
a. solve **b. compete** **c. make** **d. create**
90. She decided to take _____ leadership role in the school project.
a. to **b. on** **c. in** **d. off**
91. Volunteering allowed him to _____ empathy for people in need.
a. gain **b. make** **c. earn** **d. win**
92. Students often _____ friends when participating in group activities at school events.
a. join **b. take** **c. make** **d. give**
93. Leaders must _____ problem quickly to prevent further conflict.
a. achieve **b. bring** **c. follow** **d. address**
94. The two teams argued _____ the referee's final decision after the match.
a. for **b. to** **c. over** **d. with**
95. It is unfair to blame others _____ problems you helped create.
a. on **b. for** **c. with** **d. at**
96. If you want to express thanks, it is always polite to show _____ for any favor.
a. volunteer **b. grateful** **c. gratitude** **d. appreciation**
97. Poor communication can lead _____ serious misunderstandings between classmates.
a. in **b. at** **c. to** **d. with**
98. Teamwork gives students clear _____ of belonging within the group.
a. sense **b. degree** **c. form** **d. shape**
99. The school organized very _____ math problem for the top students.
a. voluntary **b. challenge** **c. volunteer** **d. challenging**

100. The new student moved into the _____ near the school playground.
a. neighborhood **b. neighborly** **c. neighboring** **d. neighborly**
101. Teachers should show _____ towards students facing personal challenges at school.
a. empathy **b. hostility** **c. hatred** **d. apathy**
102. A good manager treats all employees with _____ regardless of their background.
a. injustice **b. discrimination** **c. bias** **d. fairness**
103. Cultural _____ allows students to learn about different traditions and practices.
a. uniformity **b. sameness** **c. diversity** **d. similarity**
104. Peaceful relations require respect, understanding, and constant _____.
a. cooperation **b. hostility** **c. division** **d. competition**
105. Teachers _____ respectful discussion during class to improve critical thinking.
a. block **b. encourage** **c. punish** **d. prevent**
106. _____ means eagerness and lively interest or enjoyment in doing something.
a. Empathy **b. Mentorship** **c. Recognition** **d. Enthusiasm**
107. Something that hinders or prevents progress or doing something else is a/an _____.
a. trust **b. campaign** **c. obstacle** **d. purpose**
108. Doctors must have _____ to deal kindly with patients experiencing pain.
a. empathy **b. pressure** **c. authority** **d. argument**
109. Schools now teach _____ to prepare students for digital future.
a. dangers **b. literature** **c. coding** **d. history**
110. _____ in sports builds teamwork and discipline among teenagers.
a. Participation **b. Distance** **c. Conflict** **d. Punishment**
111. She answered with _____, showing neither anger nor interest.
a. indifference **b. surprise** **c. enthusiasm** **d. sympathy**
112. Ministry of Education will _____ for safer online behavior.
a. ignore **b. hinder** **c. campaign** **d. distinguish**
113. The scientist received _____ for his important environmental research.
a. conflict **b. discussion** **c. refusal** **d. recognition**
114. Schools play a role in spreading _____ of digital safety.
a. awareness **b. weakness** **c. obstacles** **d. confusion**
115. _____ separates successful students from those who quit early.
a. Failure **b. Silence** **c. Perseverance** **d. Fear**
116. The coach praised the team's _____ during the difficult match.
a. confusion **b. enthusiasm** **c. obstacle** **d. campaign**
117. Good leaders can reduce _____ during times of crisis.
a. achievements **b. comforts** **c. rewards** **d. obstacles**
118. Successful companies encourage _____ between senior and junior employees.
a. failure **b. separation** **c. mentorship** **d. isolation**
119. Technology should always serve a useful _____ in society.
a. mistake **b. purpose** **c. accident** **d. argument**
120. _____ work consistently to turn plans into real success.
a. Strangers **b. Quitters** **c. Dreamers** **d. Achievers**
121. The twins hardly see each other because they live in _____ cities.
a. separate **b. support** **c. creative** **d. equal**
122. _____ imagine a better future but always avoid taking action.
a. Achievers **b. Leaders** **c. Dreamers** **d. Builders**
123. _____ thinking is essential for innovation in modern industries.
a. Creative **b. Traditional** **c. Local** **d. Ordinary**
124. Please, _____ recyclable materials from general waste.
a. confuse **b. repeat** **c. repair** **d. separate**

125. Health _____ encourage people to exercise regularly.
a. campaigns **b. arguments** **c. imaginations** **d. obstacles**
126. _____ at work often leads to poor performance and missed opportunities.
a. Enthusiasm **b. Confidence** **c. Energy** **d. Apathy**
127. Clean water is _____ for public health and human survival.
a. optional **b. essential** **c. flexible** **d. separate**
128. Effective _____ strengthens relationships at work.
a. communication **b. obstacle** **c. household** **d. confusion**
129. Our scientists have made great _____ in all fields, especially medicine.
a. losses **b. communications** **c. majorities** **d. achievements**
130. Physical _____ alone cannot guarantee success in competitive sports.
a. warning **b. strength** **c. imagination** **d. access**
131. Her _____ to learn languages impressed her teachers.
a. eagerness **b. empathy** **c. imagination** **d. hesitation**
132. _____ strengthens relationships between parents and teenagers.
a. Curiosity **b. Campaign** **c. Understanding** **d. Failure**
133. Environmental _____ requires reducing waste.
a. responsibility **b. opportunity** **c. perseverance** **d. curiosity**
134. Parents _____ schools to protect their children daily.
a. hinder **b. separate** **c. trust** **d. express**
135. _____ helps journalists ask deeper questions during important interviews.
a. Curiosity **b. Habit** **c. Routine** **d. Hesitation**
136. Fear of _____ sometimes prevents people from taking important risks.
a. patience **b. plan** **c. failure** **d. confidence**
137. I _____ the movie's message because I missed the opening scene.
a. understood **b. misunderstood** **c. realized** **d. recognized**
138. Community _____ is essential during emergencies caused by natural disasters.
a. stress **b. hesitation** **c. separation** **d. cooperation**
139. His idea was considered _____ because it solved the problem immediately.
a. brilliant **b. familiar** **c. temporary** **d. ordinary**
140. Excessive _____ at work may increase stress among employees.
a. teamwork **b. cooperation** **c. competition** **d. comfort**
141. Too many rules can lead to _____ instead of discipline.
a. confusion **b. passion** **c. excitement** **d. courage**
142. Noise _____ affected residents living close to the busy city highway.
a. curiosity **b. obligation** **c. participation** **d. pollution**
143. Heavy traffic continues to _____ emergency services in large cities.
a. complete **b. support** **c. inspire** **d. hinder**
144. My best friend often _____ me during stressful situations.
a. limits **b. hides** **c. encourages** **d. overcomes**
145. Schools must ensure _____ during trips and outdoor activities.
a. safety **b. routine** **c. speed** **d. campaign**
146. He _____ his time to teach children in poor neighborhoods.
a. volunteers **b. wastes** **c. spends** **d. hinders**
147. The company hired a skilled _____ to improve its website performance.
a. developer **b. accountant** **c. reporter** **d. editor**
148. Early treatment can _____ minor illnesses from becoming dangerous.
a. repeat **b. prevent** **c. combine** **d. allow**
149. Schools teach _____ awareness through recycling and clean-up campaigns.
a. brilliant **b. curious** **c. medical** **d. environmental**

150. A highly _____ mechanic fixed the engine quickly before the long journey.
a. essential **b. confused** **c. careless** **d. skilled**
151. The teacher gave helpful _____ after reviewing our written assignments.
a. sight **b. punishment** **c. feedback** **d. purpose**
152. Parents try to _____ children from harmful online content and unsafe websites.
a. protect **b. waste** **c. collect** **d. disturb**
153. Her _____ story encouraged others to continue despite failures.
a. motivating **b. distracting** **c. uninterested** **d. recognition**
154. Schools organize events to _____ awareness about environmental problems.
a. rise **b. raise** **c. arise** **d. arose**
155. Students are encouraged to _____ actively in class discussions.
a. participate **b. participating** **c. participant** **d. participation**
156. The artist was finally _____ for her contribution to modern cinema.
a. admitted **b. punished** **c. recognized** **d. blamed**
157. One major benefit _____ regular exercise is better mental health.
a. of **b. in** **c. from** **d. with**
158. He made a _____ move during the final seconds of the match.
a. skilled **b. skill** **c. skillful** **d. tired**
159. After hearing the success story, the students felt highly _____.
a. motivating **b. inspiring** **c. motivated** **d. confidence**
160. Young people can _____ change through small community initiatives.
a. import **b. create** **c. do** **d. take**
161. Technology can _____ a role in improving public services.
a. play **b. compete** **c. hold** **d. give**
162. Perseverance _____ dreamers from achievers in real life.
a. moves **b. breaks** **c. supports** **d. separates**
163. Students are encouraged to participate _____ school activities.
a. on **b. in** **c. with** **d. at**
164. The young inventor was praised _____ his creative solution.
a. about **b. with** **c. for** **d. by**
165. Teachers with _____ inspire students to love learning deeply.
a. passion **b. anger** **c. routine** **d. silence**
166. Government support _____ in renewable energy projects.
a. indifference **b. hesitation** **c. apathy** **d. innovation**
167. Teachers encourage _____ by allowing students to explore ideas freely.
a. apathy **b. indifference** **c. creativity** **d. boredom**
168. Perseverance _____ achievers from those who give up early.
a. separates **b. combines** **c. hinders** **d. measures**
169. The new card _____ access to healthcare services for low-income families.
a. moves **b. takes** **c. makes** **d. gives**
170. Unpaid bills began to pile _____ after he lost his job suddenly.
a. with **b. up** **c. in** **d. of**
171. Social media campaigns help raise public _____ about environmental and health issues.
a. pressure **b. awareness** **c. danger** **d. habit**
172. Many young athletes _____ professional players for their discipline and achievements.
a. avoid **b. criticize** **c. forget** **d. admire**
173. Teachers should _____ students' efforts, not only their final exam results.
a. punish **b. appreciate** **c. ignore** **d. delay**
174. The magician performed tricks mainly to _____ the children at the party.
a. educate **b. confuse** **c. entertain** **d. warn**

175. The famous _____ wrote lyrics that reflected real emotions and life experiences.
a. director b. painter c. actor d. songwriter
176. He helped his classmates with revision, and they supported him _____.
a. by accident b. in return c. at first d. on purpose
177. The drummer kept a steady _____ throughout the entire musical performance.
a. silence b. generation c. noise d. rhythm
178. This young _____ faces different challenges compared to those before it.
a. generation b. culture c. society d. history
179. The school organized an online _____ to discuss students' opinions and suggestions.
a. debate b. meeting c. forum d. lecture
180. The government introduced a new education _____ to improve learning quality.
a. law b. rule c. decision d. policy
181. Continuous effort and cooperation are necessary for real social _____.
a. painting b. failure c. delay d. progress
182. The coach _____ rejected the idea of canceling the important final match.
a. slightly b. possibly c. absolutely d. nearby
183. The government decided to _____ smoking in all public transportation areas.
a. allow b. encourage c. ignore d. ban
184. The theory was explained _____ to show different possible interpretations.
a. clearly b. modally c. loudly d. angrily
185. The trip to Luxor was a _____ experience for all the students.
a. boring b. brief c. memorable d. ordinary
186. The museum displayed a famous _____ by a well-known French artist.
a. painting b. poem c. statue d. building
187. The company showed steady _____ despite the difficult economic conditions.
a. decline b. progress c. failure d. delay
188. The police arrived _____ to investigate what had really happened.
a. nearby b. outside c. beforehand d. afterwards
189. His ambition goes _____ personal success to helping his entire community.
a. under b. inside c. beyond d. beside
190. Many experts _____ the accuracy of the information shared online.
a. confirm b. prove c. support d. doubt
191. Everyone must obey the _____ to maintain order in society.
a. habit b. rule c. law d. custom
192. Your opinion does not _____ if it lacks clear evidence.
a. matter b. appear c. spread d. repeat
193. The online _____ allows students to exchange ideas freely.
a. lecture b. forum c. article d. novel
194. She is a/an _____ writer hoping to publish her first novel.
a. tired b. aspiring c. careless d. nervous
195. The new fence clearly marked the _____ between the two farms.
a. centers b. paths c. borders d. areas
196. Education plays a major role in achieving _____ in society.
a. injustice b. freedom c. equality d. loyalty
197. He does not _____ the apartment; he only rents it.
a. borrow b. sell c. rent d. own
198. Not everyone can _____ the skills necessary to succeed in a fast-changing job market today.
a. possess b. lose c. damage d. repair
199. The lawyer presented strong _____ to support his argument.
a. opinion b. rumor c. evidence d. guess

200. She gave a _____ speech that deeply influenced the audience.
a. weak **b. powerful** **c. silent** **d. brief**
201. The airline had to _____ the flight due to bad weather.
a. advertise **b. announce** **c. cancel** **d. replace**
202. The actor carefully studied the _____ before the final performance.
a. costume **b. stage** **c. script** **d. camera**
203. She lost her most valuable _____ during the trip.
a. loss **b. expense** **c. debt** **d. possession**
204. _____ of expression is a basic human right.
a. Duty **b. Rule** **c. Freedom** **d. Habit**
205. After long discussion, they _____ the meeting successfully.
a. begin **b. delay** **c. conclude** **d. repeat**
206. He chose to _____ the rude comment and stay calm.
a. ignore **b. answer** **c. spread** **d. explain**
207. Accurate _____ is essential in scientific experiments.
a. guess **b. opinion** **c. measurement** **d. belief**
208. Her explanation was clear and _____ to everyone listening.
a. emotional **b. logical** **c. random** **d. careless**
209. His actions were _____ with the values he always defended.
a. temporary **b. opposite** **c. consistent** **d. sudden**
210. The president gave a short _____ to the nation.
a. argument **b. speech** **c. sentence** **d. whisper**
211. The song's _____ express deep feelings of love and loss.
a. lyrics **b. death** **c. noise** **d. voice**
212. The sudden change caused _____ among the passengers.
a. comfort **b. confidence** **c. confusion** **d. relief**
213. People often react _____ when they face the same difficult situation.
a. equally **b. differently** **c. politely** **d. silently**
214. English is a/an _____ language used in many countries.
a. local **b. ancient** **c. universal** **d. private**
215. _____ issues require immediate global cooperation.
a. Polite **b. Finance** **c. Environmental** **d. Personal**
216. Writing in journals helps teenagers _____ their feelings safely and openly.
a. deny **b. hide** **c. block** **d. express**
217. Students who face challenges often _____ differently to achieve better results.
a. wait **b. watch** **c. act** **d. copy**
218. People can _____ real progress only by working together and planning carefully.
a. make **b. break** **c. stop** **d. delay**
219. Great speakers can _____ the message clearly so everyone understands the idea.
a. feel **b. cover** **c. avoid** **d. deliver**
220. Leaders must _____ unity among communities to avoid conflicts.
a. destroy **b. promote** **c. hide** **d. ignore**
221. Powerful music and movies can _____ emotions in their audience instantly.
a. block **b. touch** **c. ignore** **d. avoid**
222. Teachers try to _____ ideas alive by reminding students of past discoveries.
a. keep **b. lose** **c. break** **d. ignore**
223. The city installed a colorful _____ on the school wall to inspire students.
a. mural **b. painter** **c. photo** **d. post**
224. The _____ tradition has returned to the village after many years of neglect.
a. lost **b. hidden** **c. once-forgotten** **d. huge**

225. The New York _____ looks amazing from the top of the Empire State Building.
a. building **b. horizon** **c. street** **d. skyline**
226. I truly _____ the way she handles difficult situations with calm and patience.
a. respect **b. admire** **c. dislike** **d. ignore**
227. The government launched a campaign to _____ healthy eating among children.
a. discourage **b. prevent** **c. promote** **d. hinder**
228. To _____ is to honor or value someone's opinion.
a. respect **b. ignore** **c. dislike** **d. underestimate**
229. Keep your opinion _____ throughout the paragraph.
a. consistent **b. changing** **c. doubtful** **d. unclear**
230. To explain why, use words such as _____.
a. possibly **b. maybe** **c. because** **d. might**
231. An inclusive community makes people feel _____.
a. excluded **b. ignored** **c. welcome** **d. confused**
232. A person who helps solve problems between others is a/an _____.
a. mediator **b. competitor** **c. resident** **d. audience**
233. Public art can help people _____ important social issues.
a. forget **b. ignore** **c. discuss** **d. hide**
234. Volunteers often help improve their _____.
a. community **b. routine** **c. schedule** **d. argument**
235. Writing thank-you notes is a way to show _____.
a. gratitude **b. punishment** **c. routine** **d. habit**
236. Small acts of kindness can have a positive _____ on others.
a. impact **b. delay** **c. accident** **d. mistake**
237. Inclusive playgrounds encourage students to _____ with each other.
a. cooperate **b. compete** **c. complain** **d. argue**
238. Eating too much sugar and junk food can cause serious _____ later.
a. diseases **b. releases** **c. infections** **d. invitations**
239. Healthy habits and regular exercise can increase a person's _____ significantly.
a. attitude **b. identity** **c. lifestyle** **d. lifespan**
240. Practicing _____ every day improves happiness and mental health in adults.
a. disrespect **b. dishonesty** **c. ingratitude** **d. gratitude**
241. Eating fruits and vegetables strengthens the _____ system and prevents infection.
a. immune **b. mechanic** **c. architect** **d. geographer**
242. Alcohol is a dangerous _____ that can harm the liver and brain.
a. expert **b. sentence** **c. substance** **d. balance**
243. An _____ always looks for the good in every difficult situation faced.
a. gloomy **b. pessimist** **c. optimist** **d. negative**
244. I was _____ by the doctor's instructions about taking my medicine.
a. confusing **b. confused** **c. missed** **d. lost**
245. Positive _____ helps students feel confident and reduce anxiety before exams.
a. self-talk **b. selfishness** **c. severe** **d. distraction**
246. Positive _____ encourages people to solve problems instead of feeling hopeless.
a. cheating **b. painting** **c. ranking** **d. thinking**
247. _____ thoughts often make people feel sad, tired, and less motivated.
a. Positive **b. Creative** **c. Negative** **d. Smart**
248. Washing hands regularly reduces the chance of _____ spreading in school.
a. infection **b. direction** **c. connection** **d. mention**
249. The heart's _____ is to pump blood and deliver oxygen to organs.
a. road **b. fact** **c. function** **d. fiction**

250. The doctor explained that the _____ — would take two hours to complete.
a. injury **b. treasury** **c. cavity** **d. surgery**
251. A healthy daily _____ — includes exercise, balanced meals, and enough sleep every day.
a. tongue **b. knees** **c. red tape** **d. routine**
252. Children feel _____ — and happy after a good night's sleep and breakfast.
a. energetic **b. bored** **c. pessimistic** **d. upset**
253. Friends and family _____ — is important for patients during recovery and treatment.
a. ingratitude **b. conflict** **c. support** **d. silence**
254. Working under high _____ — every day can harm mental and physical health.
a. relaxation **b. calmness** **c. relief** **d. stress**
255. _____ — eating and regular exercise can increase a person's lifespan significantly.
a. Negative **b. Unnecessary** **c. Healthy** **d. Unhealthy**
256. Drinking water and exercising daily give the body energy and _____ —.
a. inflexibility **b. weakness** **c. lower** **d. power**
257. _____ — means the length of time that something is likely to live, continue, or function.
a. Lifespan **b. Routine** **c. Experience** **d. Lifestyle**
258. _____ — is pressure or worry caused by problems in somebody's life or by having too much to do.
a. Stress **b. Courage** **c. Happiness** **d. Relief**
259. Thinking _____ — helps people manage stress and improve their mental attitude.
a. negatively **b. positively** **c. carelessly** **d. angrily**
260. Time is _____ — so spend it on healthy habits and exercise daily.
a. hopeless **b. valuable** **c. limitless** **d. disappointing**
261. Listening to music can improve your _____ — and reduce stress quickly.
a. certainty **b. mode** **c. mood** **d. challenge**
262. Washing hands often prevents the spread of _____ — at school or work.
a. views **b. tricks** **c. conservations** **d. illness**
263. Drinking water helps remove _____ — from the body and improves health.
a. gums **b. tissues** **c. cells** **d. toxins**
264. Positive _____ — can reduce stress and improve mental attitude naturally.
a. thoughts **b. droughts** **c. meals** **d. diseases**
265. Follow a _____ — diet plan to improve energy and lose weight safely.
a. confusing **b. hydrated** **c. specific** **d. pacific**
266. Smoking is _____ — to the lungs and can cause serious illness.
a. helpful **b. careful** **c. harmless** **d. harmful**
267. High _____ — at work can negatively affect mental and physical health.
a. enjoyment **b. relaxation** **c. pressure** **d. harmony**
268. A strong immune _____ — protects the body from diseases and infections.
a. track **b. system** **c. stem** **d. vision**
269. Poor nutrition and lack of sleep can _____ — the immune system seriously.
a. weaken **b. strengthen** **c. develop** **d. improve**
270. Staying _____ — with friends and family improves mental and emotional health.
a. contacted **b. angry** **c. isolated** **d. connected**
271. You should take mental _____ — seriously to prevent stress-related illnesses.
a. health **b. healthy** **c. cavity** **d. pressure**
272. Daily _____ — like work and study can increase stress if unmanaged.
a. creation **b. operation** **c. obligations** **d. information**
273. The doctor gave _____ — about proper diet, exercise, and regular checkups.
a. speech **b. advice** **c. device** **d. review**
274. Regular _____ — exercise is very important for maintaining good overall health.
a. physical **b. critical** **c. fictional** **d. fake**

275. The factory _____ high-quality furniture for homes and offices every year.
a. adeduces **b. fights** **c. produces** **d. ruins**
276. Eating _____ and exercising regularly improves your body and mind significantly.
a. healthily **b. unhealthily** **c. carelessly** **d. angrily**
277. I had a strange _____ after drinking cold water too quickly yesterday.
a. sense **b. time** **c. feeling** **d. failing**
278. She is _____ strong because she trains at the gym every day.
a. physically **b. loudly** **c. emotionally** **d. ordinary**
279. He _____ himself to study all night even though he was extremely tired and sleepy.
a. felt **b. forced** **c. made** **d. had**
280. She decided not to _____ breakfast because skipping meals alWAys makes her feel weak.
a. eat **b. have** **c. skip** **d. take**
281. It is important to _____ your health and rest over unnecessary daily distractions.
a. prioritize **b. damage** **c. ruin** **d. spoil**
282. The doctor recommended taking _____ only when necessary and focusing on healthy habits in
a. down **b. out** **c. through** **d. pills**
283. Every morning, I _____ my muscles for a few minutes to stay flexible and active.
a. study **b. feed** **c. stretch** **d. bruch**
284. Her _____ words motivated him to continue working even during very difficult times.
a. encourag **b. encouraging** **c. encouraged** **d. encouragment**
285. Healthy habits can prevent many _____ problems.
a. health **b. healthy** **c. unhealthy** **d. sociable**
286. Healthy eating and regular exercise can _____ lifespan significantly.
a. prove **b. improve** **c. believe** **d. make**
287. It is very important to _____ connected with family and close friends.
a. do **b. stay** **c. fail** **d. take**
288. Smoking too much every day can seriously _____ your overall health.
a. affect **b. connect** **c. make** **d. effect**
289. _____ gratitude every day to improve your happiness and overall health.
a. Make **b. Remove** **c. Practice** **d. prevent**
290. Teachers often _____ advice to help students succeed in their studies.
a. take **b. have** **c. remind** **d. give**
291. Many people _____ signs of stress until serious problems appear suddenly.
a. discourage **b. ignore** **c. recognize** **d. prefer**
292. Ignoring injuries can later make you _____ more pain than before.
a. feed **b. fall** **c. feel** **d. fail**
293. After working for long hours, it is good to _____ a short rest.
a. follow **b. take** **c. face** **d. make**
294. People who _____ negative thoughts often feel unhappy and stressed.
a. stay **b. lead** **c. have** **d. take**
295. Having a positive _____ of life makes challenges easier to handle successfully.
a. review **b. view** **c. interview** **d. scene**
296. It is wise to spend money _____ healthy food rather than junk.
a. about **b. with** **c. on** **d. by**
297. If you do not wash your hands, you might easily _____ sick.
a. get **b. have** **c. fall** **d. come**
298. Listening to music every day is good _____ your mood and energy.
a. about **b. with** **c. on** **d. for**
299. The _____ remove waste from the blood and maintain body balance.
a. tongue **b. knees** **c. heart** **d. kidneys**

300. _____ — your teeth at least twice daily to avoid tooth decay.
a. Search **b. Feel** **c. Cut** **d. Brush**
301. Healthy gums are very _____ — to keep teeth strong and clean.
a. regular **b. unnecessary** **c. important** **d. silly**
302. You must take care _____ — your body by eating healthy and exercising.
a. on **b. with** **c. of** **d. by**
303. _____ — your teeth daily helps prevent dental problems.
a. Carving **b. connecting** **c. Flossing** **d. defending**
304. People who _____ — gratitude feel happier and more satisfied with life.
a. practice **b. make** **c. perform** **d. benefit**
305. A health care article gives health _____ —.
a. advice **b. games** **c. money** **d. shoes**
306. A health care article helps people improve their _____ —.
a. clothes **b. sleep** **c. health** **d. shoes**
307. She handled the changes at work _____ — adapting quickly to every new situation.
a. flexibly **b. lazily** **c. unkindly** **d. falsely**
308. He tried to _____ — his mistake by explaining he was very busy yesterday.
a. excuse **b. reuse** **c. value** **d. boost**
309. The teacher gave a _____ — to students who did not complete their homework.
a. meeting **b. waiting** **c. warming** **d. warning**
310. Environmental pollution is a growing _____ — for governments and communities.
a. celebration **b. ceremony** **c. concert** **d. concern**
311. Good communication helps people _____ — relationships based on trust and respect.
a. do **b. make** **c. build** **d. give**
312. His behavior _____ — a spontaneous personality that enjoys unexpected experiences.
a. reflects **b. carries** **c. makes** **d. faces**
313. Most people _____ — adulthood with clearer goals and stronger personal values.
a. move **b. get** **c. arrive** **d. reach**
314. She tries to _____ — a schedule carefully to avoid stress and confusion.
a. capture **b. catch** **c. follow** **d. stay**
315. Students must _____ — time well to balance study work and rest.
a. discourage **b. manage** **c. take** **d. make**
316. The _____ — of the school ensures that all students follow the rules strictly.
a. president **b. gardener** **c. principal** **d. candidate**
317. You should _____ — your project by the end of the day to meet the deadline.
a. submit **b. transmit** **c. infect** **d. invent**
318. Being _____ — allows you to manage your time and tasks efficiently.
a. badly-paid **b. well-known** **c. well-dressed** **d. well-organized**
319. A _____ — meeting helps the team achieve goals and move forward quickly.
a. productive **b. descriptive** **c. prophetic** **d. predictive**
320. A _____ — strategy can make a significant difference in reaching your objectives.
a. badly-built **b. badly-maintained** **c. well-planned** **d. well-dressed**
321. He worked hard to _____ — the art of public speaking and became a great speaker.
a. exercise **b. train** **c. master** **d. balance**
322. The deadline caused a lot of _____ — among the team members. They were totally upset.
a. excitement **b. enjoyment** **c. appointment** **d. disappointment**
323. Long-term _____ — to a healthy lifestyle is key to maintaining good health.
a. confusion **b. commitment** **c. development** **d. connection**
324. Increasing _____ — in the workplace can lead to better results with fewer resources.
a. efficiency **b. fluency** **c. emergency** **d. inefficiency**

325. _____ is an important trait in a team member ensuring tasks are completed on time.
a. Reliability **b. Cruelty** **c. Dishonesty** **d. Disappointment**
326. A _____ sharp mind helps solve problems faster and make better decisions at work.
a. negative **b. foolish** **c. sharp** **d. passive**
327. The _____ for submitting the report is tomorrow evening so we need to hurry.
a. deadline **b. timeline** **c. temperature** **d. headline**
328. _____ skills are essential for balancing work and personal life effectively.
a. Time-ignoring **b. Time-wasting**
c. Time-management **d. Time-seeking**
329. A _____ attitude at work helps build trust and respect among colleagues.
a. fake **b. fictional** **c. professional** **d. unlawful**
330. A/An _____ can go a long way in repairing damaged relationships and sudden misunderstanding.
a. geology **b. biology** **c. energy** **d. apology**
331. The office looks _____ making it easier to concentrate and work effectively.
a. neatly arranged **b. half-organized** **c. over-crowded** **d. badly-organized**
332. The _____ for the project was clearly outlined in the meeting yesterday.
a. borderline **b. sideline** **c. timeline** **d. frontline**
333. It is thought that regular exercise and a balanced diet can increase your _____.
a. mind **b. length** **c. size** **d. lifespan**
334. _____ is essential for building a professional reputation in the workplace.
a. Punctuality **b. Disappointment** **c. Carelessness** **d. Disruption**
335. Avoiding _____ helps maintain focus and efficiency when working on important tasks.
a. clarity **b. distractions** **c. management** **d. commitment**
336. Continuous _____ is key to staying competitive in the field of industry.
a. difference **b. carelessness** **c. disappointment** **d. improvement**
337. It's important to _____ the root cause of the problem before taking action.
a. identify **b. critical** **c. fictional** **d. fake**
338. She _____ explicitly arrives early to class to avoid missing any important lesson.
a. exceptionally **b. consistently** **c. irregularly** **d. partially**
339. _____ breaks regularly to recharge your mind and improve your productivity.
a. Sit **b. Take** **c. Make** **d. Tell**
340. A _____ apology letter is not used with close friends.
a. narrative **b. informal** **c. formal** **d. familiar**
341. A person who knows what they enjoy doing has found their _____.
a. routine **b. passion** **c. schedule** **d. habit**
342. Drinking enough water is part of a _____ lifestyle.
a. careless **b. healthy** **c. stressful** **d. lazy**
343. Being late to school every day shows poor _____.
a. nutrition **b. punctuality** **c. fitness** **d. talent**
344. I decided to _____ invest my time in improving my English.
a. invest **b. master** **c. install** **d. prove**
345. Setting clear goals helps students achieve _____ in life.
a. success **b. delay** **c. failure** **d. weakness**
346. [SB] By the end of this month she _____ a whole daily study schedule.
a. completes **b. will complete** **c. will have completed** **d. has completed**

Structure

347. He has plenty of time, so he _____ hurry.
a. doesn't need **b. don't need to** **c. hasn't got** **d. needn't**
348. Students mustn't use their mobile phones during the lessons. This means it's _____.
a. forbidden **b. not necessary** **c. necessary** **d. optional**
349. It's _____ to smoke in a factory.
a. necessary **b. useful** **c. good** **d. banned**
350. I think you _____ sleep early and get up early to be healthy. I only advise you.
a. ought **b. can't** **c. might** **d. had better**
351. We _____ run to the museum because it was already closed when we got there.
a. needn't have **b. doesn't have to** **c. don't have to** **d. don't need to**
352. She _____ do this work today because she can do it tomorrow.
a. mustn't **b. doesn't have to** **c. needn't** **d. b & c**
353. You must try some of this cake. This's a/an _____.
a. warm invitation **b. law** **c. deduction** **d. strong reminder**
354. A: I've got a cold. B: Then you'd _____ stay in bed.
a. have to **b. need to** **c. should** **d. better**
355. I advise my brother not to stay up late. This means he _____ stay up late.
a. would rather **b. should** **c. ought not** **d. had better not**
356. You _____ cut down that tree, it was so beautiful.
a. shouldn't **b. mustn't** **c. shouldn't have** **d. didn't have to**
357. The car _____. You are starting to lose control.
a. must be stopped **b. should not stop**
c. must stop **d. should have stopped**
358. You _____ to the factory yesterday as it was an official holiday.
a. needn't go **b. had to** **c. needn't have gone** **d. mustn't go**
359. You mustn't eat too much salt. This is _____.
a. a rule or law **b. advice**
c. suggestion **d. very strong advice**
360. You missed a great party last night. You _____ come. Why didn't you?
a. must **b. shouldn't** **c. should have** **d. should**
361. It is _____ get up early.
a. better to **b. better** **c. must** **d. necessity**
362. Why must you mispronounce my name every time? This is a _____.
a. prohibition **b. necessity** **c. criticism** **d. suggestion**
363. You mustn't smoke in sleeping rooms. This is a _____.
a. prohibition **b. necessity** **c. criticism** **d. suggestion**
364. You needn't answer all the questions. Answer out of Needn't here expresses
a. lack of necessity **b. necessity** **c. prohibition** **d. impossibility**
365. Why did he get up early? He _____ got up so early. He could have stayed in bed longer.
a. had to **b. must have** **c. needn't have** **d. needn't**
366. "You must have dinner with me." This shows _____.
a. an invitation **b. a strong advice**
c. a must **d. a recommendation**
367. You should take some rest. It's _____.
a. advisable **b. necessity** **c. a must** **d. inadvisable**
368. Tom _____ out the window.
a. was looking **b. looks** **c. is looking** **d. looked**
369. She _____ rather nervous at the moment. It isn't her habit.
a. is **b. is being** **c. was** **d. has been**

370. If people treat each other with respect, communities _____ stronger.
a. become **b. became** **c. will become** **d. would become**
371. Students _____ work together to achieve common goals.
a. must **b. shouldn't** **c. can't** **d. don't have to**
372. If he read the newspaper, he _____ all the current news.
a. would know **b. will know** **c. knows** **d. 'd have known**
373. He _____ to come early because it was necessary.
a. is **b. was** **c. will be** **d. had**
374. Most scientists _____ that the world is getting hotter.
a. believes **b. are believing** **c. believe** **d. has believed**
375. I _____ a little boy in the room.
a. am seeing **b. saw** **c. can see** **d. had seen**
376. Students _____ respect others to build a caring community.
a. must **b. shouldn't** **c. can't** **d. don't have to**
377. If everyone follows the rules, activities _____ fair.
a. will remain **b. remained** **c. would remain** **d. had remained**
378. My friend used to do naughty things. This means that _____.
a. he no longer did **b. he doesn't do them no longer**
c. he no longer does **d. b & c**
379. Mustafa _____ a bike when he was young.
a. used to have **b. would have** **c. used to having** **d. would always have**
380. In the past, my grandfather _____ a lot of cattle and sheep on his farm.
a. use to have **b. used to have** **c. would have** **d. b & c**
381. Mum _____ a hand with the housework.
a. used to given **b. uses to give** **c. used to giving** **d. used to be given**
382. My father _____ a Mercedes, but now he has a Honda.
a. has **b. would have** **c. used to have** **d. used to having**
383. The noise doesn't bother me. I _____ it.
a. am not used to **b. am used to** **c. used** **d. didn't use to**
384. This machine is used to _____ ice cream cone in a healthy way.
a. make **b. be made** **c. making** **d. being made**
385. The European _____ cold weather.
a. has used to **b. are used to** **c. used to** **d. didn't use to**
386. In the past, Latin _____ studied to join top faculties in Europe.
a. used to be **b. used to being** **c. was used to** **d. used to**
387. Tamer _____ up early, isn't he?
a. never used to get **b. is used to getting**
c. didn't use to get **d. isn't used to getting**
388. This company _____ a profit last year.
a. used to make **b. would make** **c. made** **d. makes**
389. She was _____ of sleeping in class.
a. get used to **b. the habit** **c. used to** **d. in the habit**
390. She _____ getting up early every Friday.
a. is used to **b. used to** **c. is use to** **d. get used to**
391. These days, most people _____ emails instead of writing letters.
a. are used **b. used** **c. are using** **d. have used**
392. She _____ to such hard work; she is always lazy.
a. is used **b. used** **c. isn't used** **d. didn't use**
393. Loujain doesn't like her new school, but I am sure she _____ it sooner or later.
a. used to **b. will get used to** **c. will be suing to** **d. will have used to**

394. We _____ in the countryside, but now we live in the city.
a. used to living b. used to live c. use to live d. live
395. By English language will _____ by millions of people.
a. have been speaking b. have spoken c. be spoken d. speak
396. By they expect _____ to have built three more lines of the Cairo Metro.
a. to build b. will have built c. to have built d. will have been built
397. I can't meet you tonight because I _____ preparing for my sister's wedding party.
a. was preparing b. will be preparing c. will have prepared d. have prepared
398. This time next week we _____ to Saudi Arabia.
a. will be flying b. will fly c. are going to flying d. fly
399. I _____ my uncle next week. I've arranged it.
a. visiting b. would visit c. am visiting d. was visiting
400. I _____ punish you if you insult your friend again.
a. will have punished b. will be punishing c. punish d. will punish
401. He'll take a shower after he _____ has had lunch.
a. has had b. had c. had had d. have
402. I have already confirmed the reservation; I _____ to Rome tomorrow.
a. am flying b. had flown c. was flying d. will fly
403. We _____ to London tomorrow; we've got our visa and booked tickets.
a. travel b. are traveling c. will travel d. is going to travel
404. The problem of food shortages _____ solved by the end of the next decade. Who knows?
a. might have been b. will have been c. will have d. might have
405. I expect _____ to have revised five units by next night.
a. to have revised b. to be revised c. will be revising d. will have revised
406. I _____ my exams until next Sunday.
a. will be finishing b. will have finished c. won't be finished d. won't have finished
407. I won't have done all of my homework _____ you get home.
a. by the time b. by c. before d. a & c
408. By the time I get home mother _____ lunch.
a. will have prepared b. prepared c. prepares d. will prepare
409. Maryam _____ reading the new novel by next Monday.
a. will finish b. will be finished c. finished d. will have finished
410. The government _____ out a lot of projects by the end of .
a. had carried b. carrying c. carry d. will have carried
411. By this time next month I _____ finished all my exams.
a. had b. will have c. have d. will be
412. She _____ jogging every morning to stay healthy.
a. used to b. uses to c. is used to d. was used
413. I expect we _____ all the work by five o'clock this evening.
a. will have been done b. will have done c. will be done d. will be doing
414. By the time my father comes home I _____ my research for three hours.
a. will have done b. will do c. have done d. had been done
415. When I was in primary school I _____ to school on foot.
a. used to going b. would go c. use to go d. would be going

416. If you sleep early you _____ feel energetic in the morning.
a. would **b. will** **c. had** **d. were**
417. Students _____ follow healthy habits to stay active and focused.
a. are supposed to **b. used to** **c. will have** **d. are using**
418. By the end of this month she _____ a whole daily study schedule.
a. completes **b. will complete**
c. will have completed **d. has completed**
419. You _____ submit the project on time or you may lose marks.
a. are able to **b. are supposed to** **c. were used to** **d. will have**
420. I'll swim in the sea today _____ it's windy at the beach.
a. unless **b. in case of** **c. provided** **d. in case**
421. Without _____ the questions carefully, you couldn't answer them.
a. read **b. reading** **c. have read** **d. reading**
422. _____ my teachers' support, I wouldn't have come the first...
a. Unless **b. If** **c. Without** **d. In case of**
423. Get your umbrella _____ it rains tomorrow.
a. in case **b. unless** **c. as long as** **d. provides**
424. _____ they had much time, they would have studied better.
a. If **b. Were** **c. Should** **d. Had**
425. _____ she arrive early, I would help her.
a. Should **b. If** **c. Were** **d. If**
426. _____ having free time, let's have coffee together.
a. Without **b. In case of** **c. If** **d. Unless**
427. _____ Soha to read this book, she would get much information.
a. If **b. Should** **c. Had** **d. Had**
428. _____ I had any bread, I would have gone to the bakery.
a. Had **b. If** **c. Hadn't** **d. If**
429. _____ he to study hard, he would get high marks.
a. If **b. Had** **c. Would** **d. Would**
430. _____ he had enough money, he would have bought a car.
a. Had **b. If** **c. Unless** **d. If**
431. _____ I your teacher, I would force you to try harder.
a. Were **b. was** **c. Had** **d. Should**
432. _____ you were accused of robbery, what would you do?
a. Supposing **b. Imagined** **c. Unless** **d. Unless**
433. _____ raining, we won't be able to finish the game.
a. If it didn't stop **b. Should it stop** **c. If it stopped** **d. it stop**
434. Had he been more careful, he _____ low marks.
a. wouldn't get **b. wouldn't have got** **c. will get** **d. would have got**
435. _____ you were in China, what food would you eat?
a. In case of **b. Unless** **c. Imagine** **d. Without**
436. _____ my father, you would have thought he was wonderful.
a. If you knew **b. Had you known** **c. Should you** **d. you known**
437. _____ our savings, we wouldn't have been able to make payments.
a. But for **b. In spite of** **c. If it weren't for** **d. In case of**
438. _____ taking drugs damages you, stop them at once.
a. Were **b. Without** **c. Should** **d. If**
439. _____ playing computer games wastes your time...
a. In case of **b. If** **c. Unless** **d. Without**

440. I have to go now _____ I will miss the train.
a. consequently **b. otherwise** **c. but for** **d. in case of**
441. _____ hesitate to help anyone as long as you can.
a. To not **b. Won't** **c. Shouldn't** **d. Don't**
442. He wouldn't agree to do extra tasks without _____.
a. paying **b. being paid** **c. be paid** **d. be paid**
443. _____ walking is useful, I will practise it.
a. Unless **b. In case of** **c. Without** **d. If**
444. _____ being accurate is necessary, I'll overlook the mistakes...
a. Unless **b. If** **c. In case of** **d. Without**
445. What _____ you do if you didn't see him today?
a. will **b. would** **c. did** **d. did**
446. Iron expands if _____.
a. it is heat **b. is heated** **c. it is heated** **d. it is heated**
447. I don't have enough money. If I _____, I would have the ability to help you.
a. have **b. had** **c. had had** **d. had had**
448. The instructions seem _____ by many people.
a. to misunderstand **b. to be misunderstanding**
c. be misunderstood **d. to be misunderstood**
449. Ahmed seems _____ a wonderful holiday.
a. has **b. have** **c. had** **d. to be having**
450. It would seem _____ someone left the building unlocked.
a. then **b. to** **c. than** **d. that**
451. A: "Why did you move to New York?" B: "It seemed _____ a good idea at that time"
a. like **b. to** **c. that** **d. alike**
452. There were so many delays - it seemed _____ we would never get home.
a. unless **b. as unless** **c. if** **d. as if**
453. You _____ study day and night to get good marks.
a. are supposed to **b. are supposing to** **c. seeming** **d. was seemed**
454. This restaurant is _____ to be excellent.
a. mean **b. meant** **c. meaning** **d. means**

➤ **Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets: (1 Mark)**

- 
1. I couldn't solve the problem because they didn't help me. (Without)
2. You won't enter the hall unless you have a ticket. (If)
3. She is very poor, so she can't travel abroad. (Were)
4. In case he arrives early, call me. (Should)
5. He didn't pass the exam because he didn't study well. (If)
6. We won't succeed unless we work together. (If)
7. She would travel abroad if she had enough money. (Were)
8. She didn't visit him because she didn't know his address. (Had)
9. You must wear a helmet when cycling. (necessary)
10. Students mustn't use phones in exams. (illegal)
11. You should drink enough water daily. (recommended)
12. You had to finish the project yesterday. (necessary)
13. You needn't bring your books tomorrow. (not necessary)
14. Everyone must pay taxes. (duty)
15. You shouldn't waste your time online. (bad idea)
16. You mustn't enter without permission. (not allowed)
17. The fridge contains fresh vegetables. (has)
18. The house belongs to my aunt. (own)
19. The boy seems very tired. (looks)
20. The garden contains many flowers. (has)
21. The teacher is being patient with us. (behaving)
22. The book belongs to Sara. (own)
23. The box contains some toys. (has)
24. The girl looks happy. (seems)
25. You must show respect to others' opinions at all times. (It ... / supposed)
26. The house will be repaired next week. (supposed)
27. You are not allowed to park your car here. (supposed)
28. You must follow the school rules strictly. (It ... / supposed)
29. The building will be completed by the end of the year. (meant)
30. It is your responsibility to protect the environment. (supposed)
31. The teacher encouraged students to work in mixed groups. (meant)
32. The new system is designed to improve communication. (supposed)
33. It is necessary to wear a helmet while riding a motorbike. (supposed)
34. The manager expects employees to arrive on time. (meant)
35. The project is arranged to start next Monday. (supposed)
36. It is important to treat others with kindness. (meant)

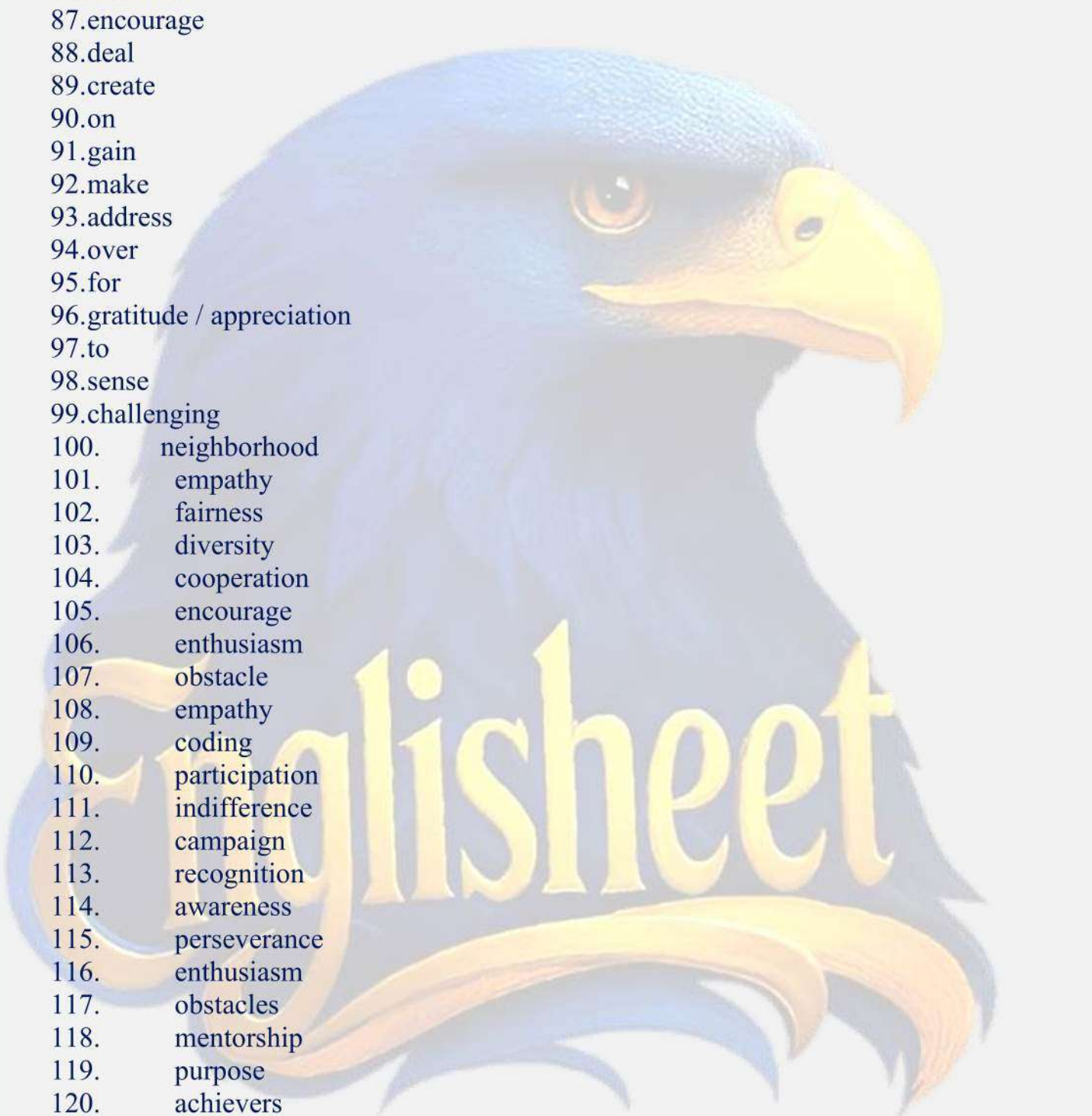
- 
37. The exam is scheduled to begin at 9 a.m. (supposed)
38. You are expected to complete your homework daily. (meant)
39. The new law is designed to protect children's rights. (supposed)
40. She used to hate spicy food, but now she eats it. (got)
41. Soha no longer sleeps late. (used to)
42. In the past, I used not to drink enough water. (use)
43. Ahmed often went for a walk after dinner. (would)
44. Sara used to eat fast food, but she doesn't anymore. (no longer)
45. When I felt tired, I would take a short nap. (used)
46. Sara didn't use to drink water regularly. (used)
47. Ahmed used to skip breakfast every morning. (anymore)
48. I don't play football after school anymore. (used to)
49. He doesn't drink fizzy drinks now. (used to)
50. When Ahmed felt stressed, he took a short break. (would)
51. She used to be shy, but now she speaks confidently. (no longer)
52. We don't watch TV together in the evening now. (used to)
53. Mona no longer stays up late on school nights. (used to)
54. In the past, my father often drove me to school. (would)
55. By the time the bell rings, the students will have finished writing. (been)
56. The company will deliver the products before the deadline. (will have)
57. The company will deliver the products before the deadline. (have been)
58. By the time the film starts, we will have bought the tickets. (been)
59. The manager will sign the documents before the meeting. (will have)
60. The manager will sign the documents before the meeting. (have been)
61. By the time the sun rises, the farmers will have watered the crops. (been)
62. The students will submit the project before the teacher checks it. (will have)
63. The students will submit the project before the teacher checks it. (have been)
64. By the time the visitors arrive, we will have cleaned the house. (been)
65. The company will announce the results before the end of the month. (will have)
66. The company will announce the results before the end of the month. (have been)
67. By the time the lesson ends, the students will have answered all questions. (been)
68. The doctor will finish examining the patients before noon. (will have)
69. The doctor will finish examining the patients before noon. (have been)
70. How did students go to schools in the past? (use)

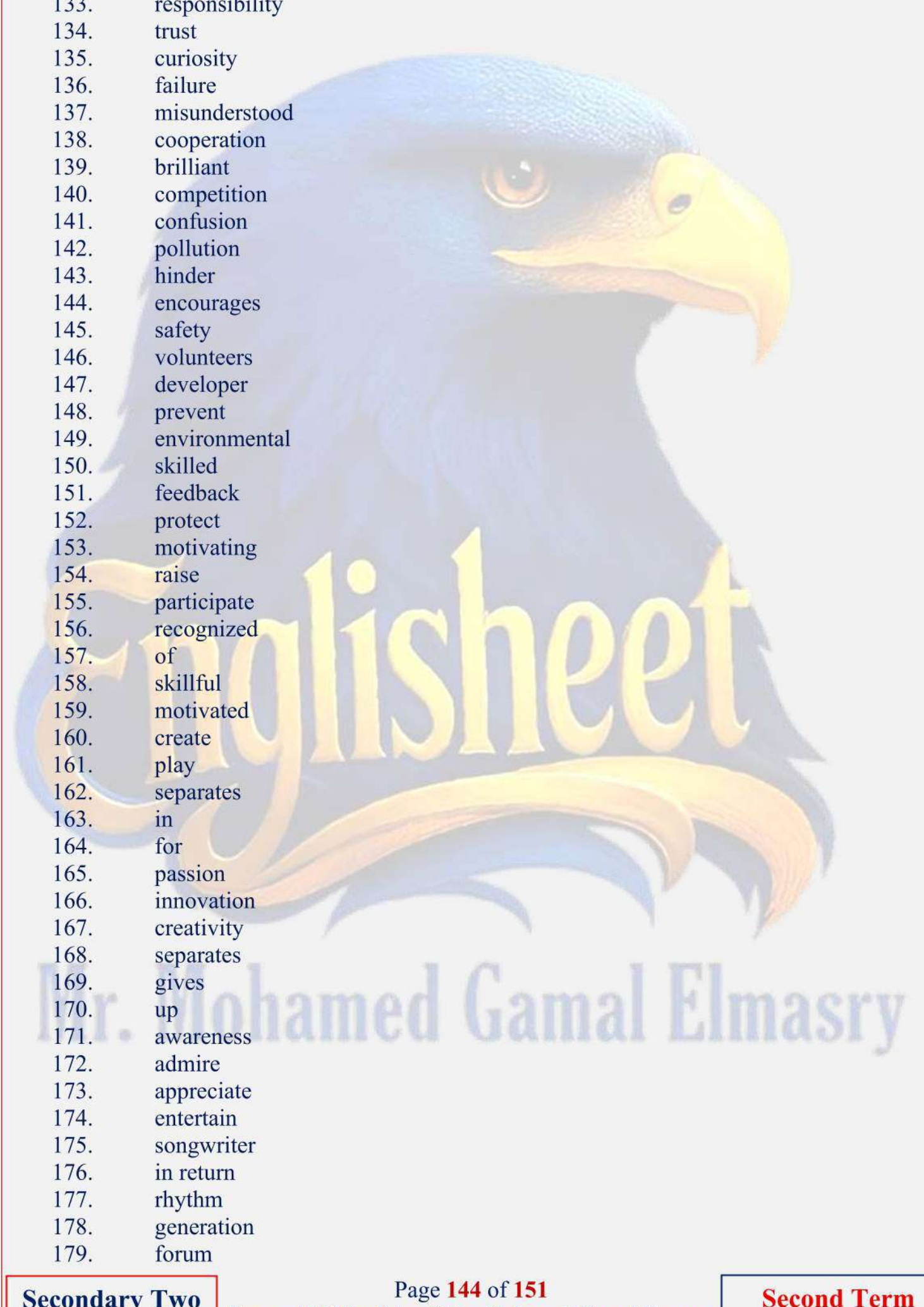
Second Term General Revision

Choose the (Two) correct answers

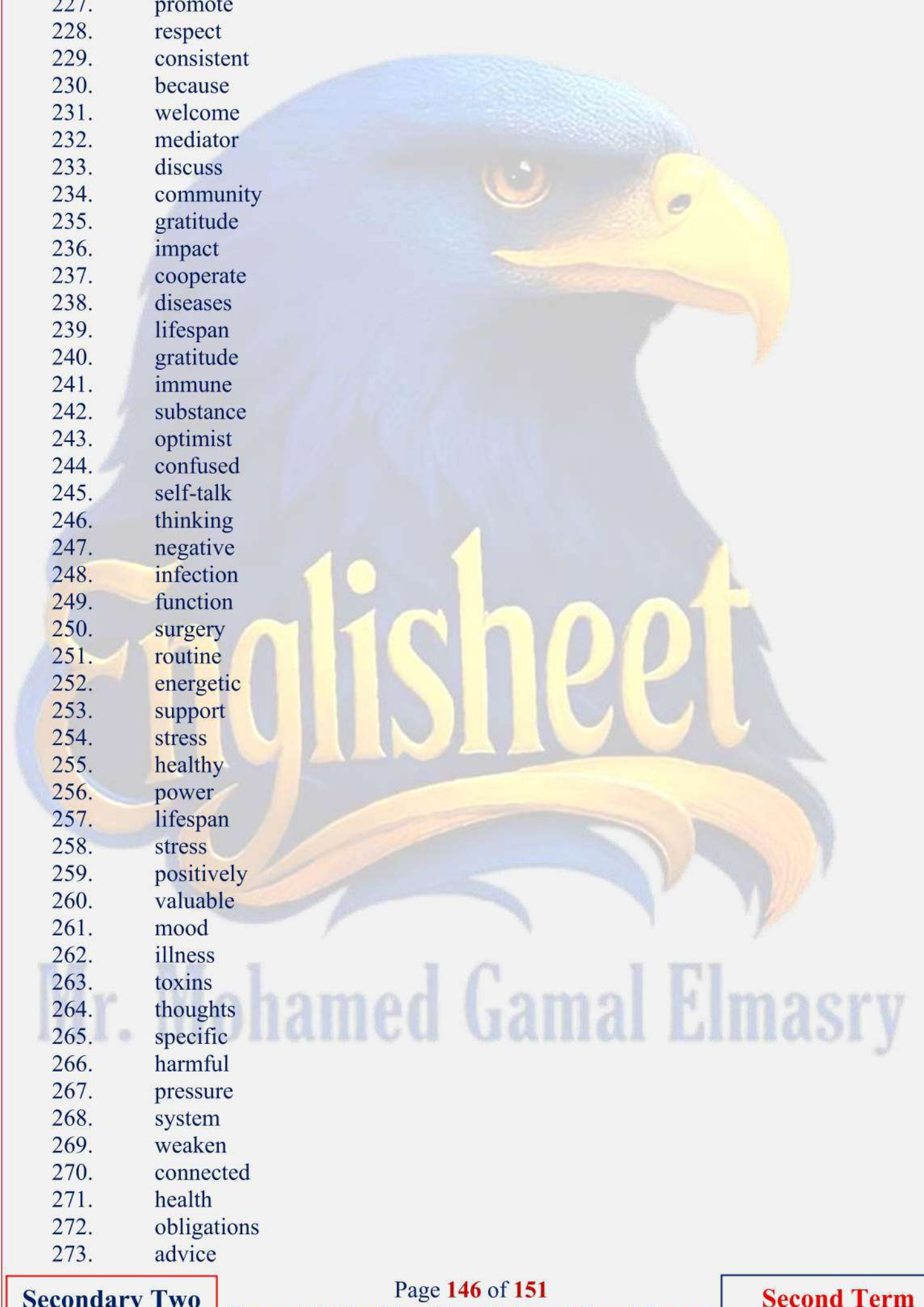
1. ignore, deal with
2. cooperation, agreement
3. exclusive, partial
4. compassion, understanding
5. meeting, assembly
6. cooperation, collaboration
7. limited, exclusive
8. dishonored, undervalued
9. involve, include
10. dispute over, debate on
11. enthusiasm, dedication
12. perseverance, determination
13. isolation, competition
14. entry, availability
15. rubbish, litter
16. threatened, unsafe
17. safe, protected
18. shortage, deficiency
19. distinct, different
20. eagerness, excitement
21. boredom, indifference
22. compassion, sensitivity
23. determination, persistence
24. barrier, difficulty
25. admire, respect
26. support, boost
27. neglect, unawareness
28. worthless, hated
29. injustice, unfairness
30. solve, settle
31. show, communicate
32. effect, influence
33. complex, complicated
34. disease, illness
35. amateur, careless
36. effectiveness, productivity
37. short-term, temporary
38. trustworthiness, dependability

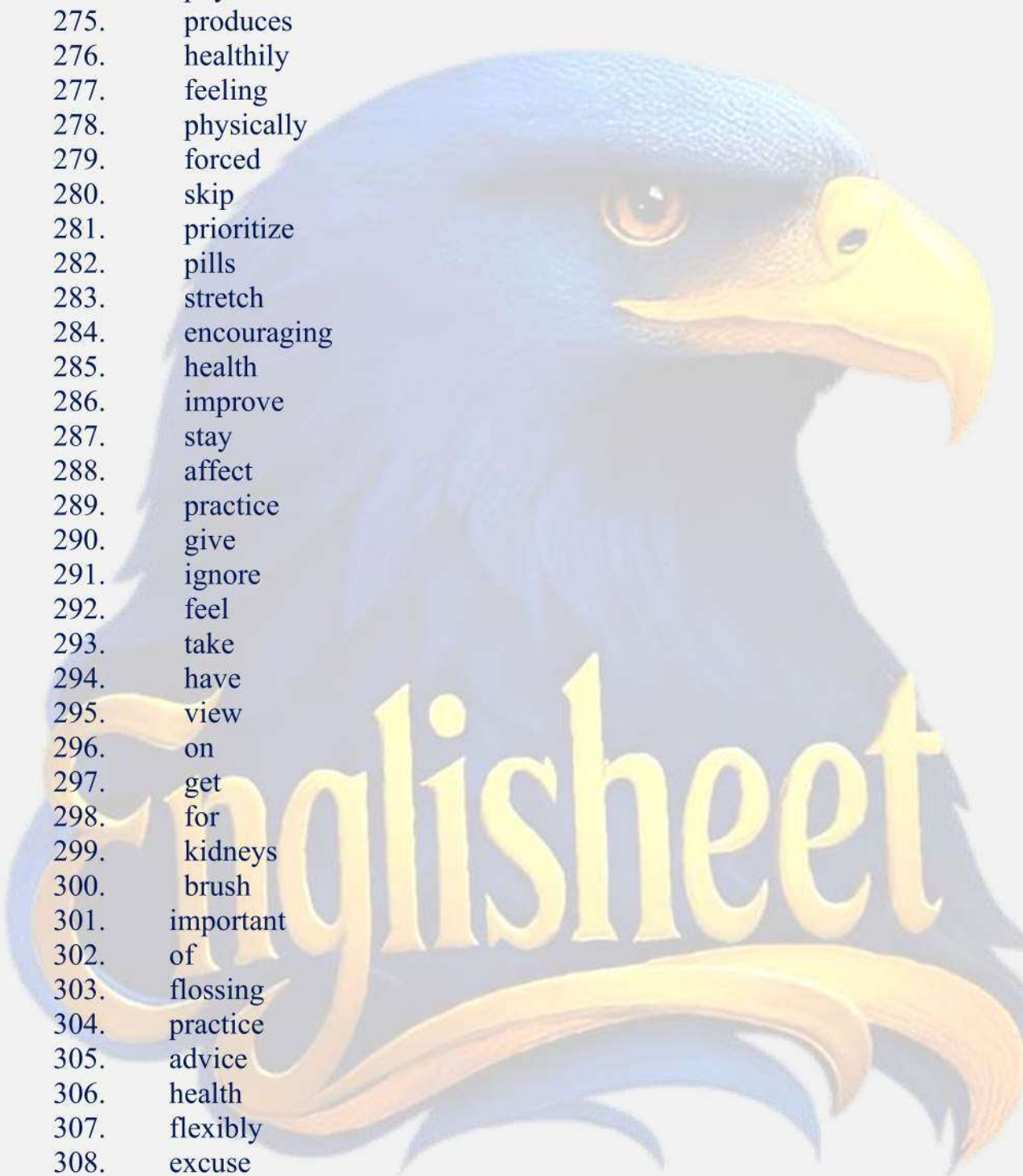
- 
- 39.joy, happiness
 - 40.flexible, soft
 - 41.dedication, loyalty
 - 42.organized, tidy
 - 43.quick, intelligent
 - 44.carelessness, negligence
 - 45.prepared, organized
 - 46.encouragement, drive
 - 47.proper diet, healthy eating
 - 48.weak, tired
 - 49.late, tardy
 - 50.forget, neglect
 - 51.valuable
 - 52.made
 - 53.exclude
 - 54.argue over
 - 55.conflict
 - 56.interrupt
 - 57.take on
 - 58.resolve
 - 59.address
 - 60.handle
 - 61.thankfulness
 - 62.mediators
 - 63.appreciation
 - 64.resolution
 - 65.practice
 - 66.interrupt
 - 67.gratitude
 - 68.address
 - 69.argue over
 - 70.involve
 - 71.complain
 - 72.belongs
 - 73.practice
 - 74.respectfully
 - 75.disagreement
 - 76.kindness
 - 77.powerful
 - 78.discuss
 - 79.wisdom
 - 80.elderly
 - 81.influence
 - 82.effective
 - 83.argument
 - 84.staff
 - 85.compete

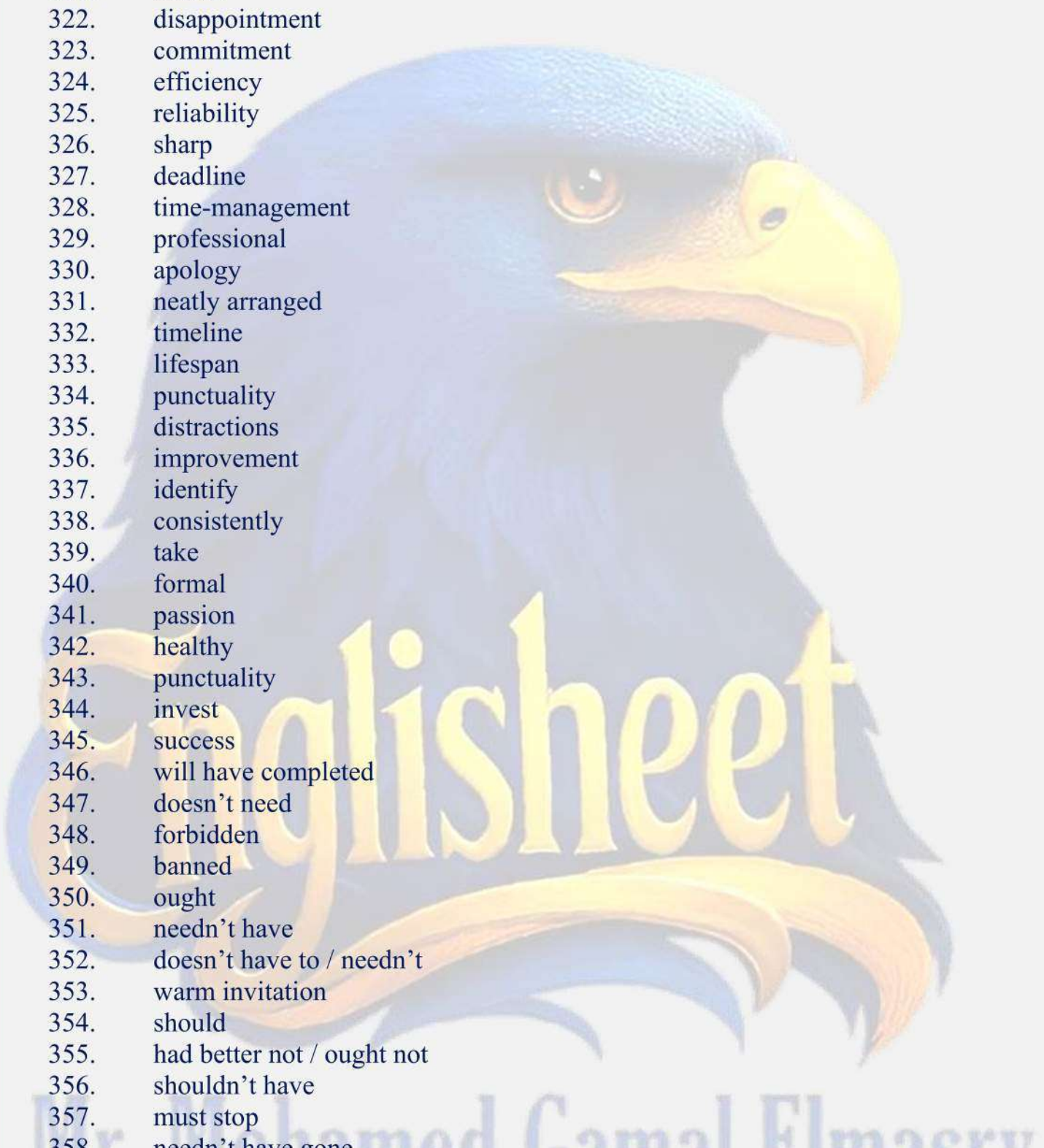
- 
- 86.behavior
87.encourage
88.deal
89.create
90.on
91.gain
92.make
93.address
94.over
95.for
96.gratitude / appreciation
97.to
98.sense
99.challenging
100. neighborhood
101. empathy
102. fairness
103. diversity
104. cooperation
105. encourage
106. enthusiasm
107. obstacle
108. empathy
109. coding
110. participation
111. indifference
112. campaign
113. recognition
114. awareness
115. perseverance
116. enthusiasm
117. obstacles
118. mentorship
119. purpose
120. achievers
121. separate
122. dreamers
123. creative
124. separate
125. campaigns
126. apathy
127. essential
128. communication
129. achievements
130. strength
131. eagerness
132. understanding

- 
133. responsibility
134. trust
135. curiosity
136. failure
137. misunderstood
138. cooperation
139. brilliant
140. competition
141. confusion
142. pollution
143. hinder
144. encourages
145. safety
146. volunteers
147. developer
148. prevent
149. environmental
150. skilled
151. feedback
152. protect
153. motivating
154. raise
155. participate
156. recognized
157. of
158. skillful
159. motivated
160. create
161. play
162. separates
163. in
164. for
165. passion
166. innovation
167. creativity
168. separates
169. gives
170. up
171. awareness
172. admire
173. appreciate
174. entertain
175. songwriter
176. in return
177. rhythm
178. generation
179. forum

- 
180. policy
181. progress
182. absolutely
183. ban
184. clearly
185. memorable
186. painting
187. progress
188. afterwards
189. beyond
190. doubt
191. law
192. matter
193. forum
194. aspiring
195. borders
196. equality
197. own
198. possess
199. evidence
200. powerful
201. cancel
202. script
203. possession
204. freedom
205. conclude
206. ignore
207. measurement
208. logical
209. consistent
210. speech
211. lyrics
212. confusion
213. differently
214. universal
215. environmental
216. express
217. act
218. make
219. deliver
220. promote
221. touch
222. keep
223. mural
224. once-forgotten
225. skyline
226. admire

- 
227. promote
228. respect
229. consistent
230. because
231. welcome
232. mediator
233. discuss
234. community
235. gratitude
236. impact
237. cooperate
238. diseases
239. lifespan
240. gratitude
241. immune
242. substance
243. optimist
244. confused
245. self-talk
246. thinking
247. negative
248. infection
249. function
250. surgery
251. routine
252. energetic
253. support
254. stress
255. healthy
256. power
257. lifespan
258. stress
259. positively
260. valuable
261. mood
262. illness
263. toxins
264. thoughts
265. specific
266. harmful
267. pressure
268. system
269. weaken
270. connected
271. health
272. obligations
273. advice

- 
274. physical
275. produces
276. healthily
277. feeling
278. physically
279. forced
280. skip
281. prioritize
282. pills
283. stretch
284. encouraging
285. health
286. improve
287. stay
288. affect
289. practice
290. give
291. ignore
292. feel
293. take
294. have
295. view
296. on
297. get
298. for
299. kidneys
300. brush
301. important
302. of
303. flossing
304. practice
305. advice
306. health
307. flexibly
308. excuse
309. warning
310. concern
311. build
312. reflects
313. reach
314. follow
315. manage
316. principal
317. submit
318. well-organized
319. productive
320. well-planned

- 
321. master
322. disappointment
323. commitment
324. efficiency
325. reliability
326. sharp
327. deadline
328. time-management
329. professional
330. apology
331. neatly arranged
332. timeline
333. lifespan
334. punctuality
335. distractions
336. improvement
337. identify
338. consistently
339. take
340. formal
341. passion
342. healthy
343. punctuality
344. invest
345. success
346. will have completed
347. doesn't need
348. forbidden
349. banned
350. ought
351. needn't have
352. doesn't have to / needn't
353. warm invitation
354. should
355. had better not / ought not
356. shouldn't have
357. must stop
358. needn't have gone
359. a rule or law
360. should have
361. better to
362. criticism
363. prohibition
364. lack of necessity
365. needn't have
366. an invitation
367. advisable

- 
368. was looking
369. is being
370. will become
371. must
372. would know
373. had
374. believe
375. can see
376. must
377. will remain
378. he no longer does
379. used to have
380. used to have
381. used to be given
382. used to have
383. am used to
384. make
385. are used to
386. used to be
387. never used to get
388. made
389. in the habit
390. is used to
391. are using
392. isn't used
393. will get used to
394. used to live
395. be spoken
396. will have built
397. will be preparing
398. will be flying
399. am visiting
400. will punish
401. has had
402. am flying
403. are traveling
404. might have been
405. to have revised
406. won't have finished
407. by the time
408. will have prepared
409. will have finished
410. will have carried
411. will have
412. used to
413. will have done
414. will have done

415. would go
416. will
417. are supposed to
418. will have completed
419. are supposed to
420. unless
421. reading
422. without
423. in case
424. had
425. should
426. if
427. should
428. had
429. if
430. had
431. were
432. supposing
433. if it didn't stop
434. wouldn't have got
435. imagine
436. had you known
437. but for
438. if
439. unless
440. otherwise
441. don't
442. being paid
443. if
444. if
445. would
446. it is heated
447. had
448. to be misunderstood
449. to be having
450. that
451. like
452. as if
453. are supposed to
454. meant

Englisheet

Mr. Mohamed Gamal Elmasry

جميع المذكرات متاحة للسادة المدرسين بالاسم واللوجو ورقم الهاتف بجودة عالية وأسعار تنافسية

للتواصل فون أو واتساب على الأرقام

01204831952 - 01270125415

مع أطيب الدعوات وأرق الأمنيات بالنجاح والتوفيق

حمل الآن

مجانا وحصريا

امتحانات رقم (1)

الترم الثاني



1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

- 1 In my opinion, diversity helps us understand each other better. The synonyms of the word "diversity" are "....." and ".....".
a) similarity b) variety c) sameness
d) distinction e) attention
- 2 Taking less sugar can reduce health problems. The antonyms of the word "reduce" are "....." and ".....".
a) increase b) decrease c) raise
d) misunderstand e) lower

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)

- 1 The project was finished quickly because there was great among the team members.
a) rejection b) division c) cooperation d) suspicion
- 2 She had to overcome every in her life to finally achieve her dream of becoming a doctor.
a) facility b) obstacle c) assistance d) shortcut
- 3 Reading about the lives of great leaders can be for those who want to change the world.
a) inspiring b) terrifying c) relaxing d) discouraging
- 4 Teachers play a vital role in raising among students regarding the importance of mental health.
a) silence b) curiosity c) ignorance d) awareness
- 5 The architect designed the building to achieve a perfect between modern style and traditional comfort.
a) balance b) distance c) difference d) barrier
- 6 Through her emotional performance, the actress managed to a message of deep sadness without saying a word.
a) protect b) convey c) prevent d) forget
- 7 They the match if their star player hadn't been injured in the first half.
a) will win b) would win c) would have won d) can win
- 8 You such a heavy coat; the weather forecast said it would be very warm today.
a) mustn't bring b) needn't have brought
c) had to bring d) must bring
- 9 We are to bring our own laptops to the training session tomorrow.
a) supposed b) meaning c) seeming d) seemed
- 10 I to like spicy food when I was younger, but now I absolutely love it.
a) didn't use b) wasn't used c) am not used d) used not

- 11 What is the main purpose of an opinion paragraph?
- a) To know about others' opinions. b) To describe a place.
c) To show your opinion clearly. d) To list facts only.
- 12 Which sentence best describes a "solution" in a problem-solution essay?
- a) Water pollution is killing fish in the river.
b) Factories must be forced to clean their waste water.
c) I like swimming in the river during summer.
d) The river is very long and deep, but it's polluted.

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Eating a healthy diet is very important for maintaining good health. It is not something you do for a short time; it should be a lifelong habit. A healthy diet includes a variety of foods from different groups such as fruits, vegetables, grains, protein, and dairy. Each type of food provides important nutrients that your body needs to stay strong and function properly.

A balanced diet can help prevent many serious diseases like heart disease, diabetes, and some types of cancer. This is because it gives your body the essential nutrients it needs. At the same time, it is important to limit unhealthy foods that are high in fat, sugar, and salt, as they can harm your health over time.

When you eat healthy food regularly, you will feel more energetic and active. Your body will work better, and you will be less likely to gain too much weight. Eating healthy does not mean you must stop eating your favorite foods completely, but you should eat them in moderation.

To include a variety of foods in your diet, try adding new fruits and vegetables, cooking different meals, and trying foods from other cultures. Making healthy eating part of your daily routine will help you live a healthier and happier life.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) Food from other cultures is the best.
b) Healthy eating is important for life.
c) Cooking is a fun activity.
d) People should have a healthy diet for a short time.
- 2 A healthy diet helps prevent
- a) broken bones and cuts b) allergies and asthma
c) heart disease and diabetes d) the flu and colds

- 3 What does the underlined pronoun "them" refer to?
- a) Favorite foods. b) Good foods.
c) Unhealthy foods. d) Fast foods.
- 4 What does the writer suggest about favorite foods?
- a) You should never eat them.
b) You should eat them all the time.
c) You can eat them, but not too much.
d) You should replace them completely.
- 5 What is one result of eating a healthy diet regularly?
- a) Feeling weak. b) Feeling energetic.
c) Having a daily routine. d) Losing interest in food.
- 6 We can infer that healthy routine means to
- a) eat only on king of food
b) eat lots of meals a day
c) have a variety of good food
d) cook different meals from different countries
- 7 Why is it important to eat foods from different groups?
- a) To make meals more expensive.
b) To eat your favorite foods.
c) To gain more weight and become stronger.
d) To get all the nutrients your body needs.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Teamwork and caring for neighbors' needs lead to strengthening social ties, making society a prosperous environment where mutual understanding and support prevail among its members.

- (a) العمل الجماعي والاهتمام باحتياجات الأقارب يؤديان إلى تقوية الروابط الاجتماعية، مما يجعل المجتمع بيئة مزدهرة يسودها التفاهم والاحترام المتبادل بين أفرادهم.
- (b) العمل الجماعي والاهتمام باحتياجات الجيران يؤديان إلى تقوية الروابط الاجتماعية، مما يجعل المجتمع بيئة مزدهرة يسودها التفاهم والدعم المتبادل بين أفرادهم.
- (c) العمل الجماعي والاهتمام بهوايات الجيران يؤديان إلى تقوية الروابط الاجتماعية، مما يجعل المجتمع منطقة مزدهرة يسودها التفاهم والدعم المتبادل بين أفرادهم.
- (d) العمل الجماعي والاهتمام باحتياجات الجيران يؤديان إلى تقوية الروابط الاقتصادية، مما يجعل المجتمع بيئة مزدهرة يسودها التفاهم والدعم الفردي بين أفرادهم.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– قللت التكنولوجيا الحديثة من الجهد والوقت المبذول في العمل، وزادت من كفاءة الإنتاج في كل المجالات، بالإضافة إلى أنها جعلت حياتنا سهلة ومريحة وصحية وممتعة.

- a) Modern technology has reduced the effort and time spent on work and decreased production efficiency in many fields, in addition to making our lives easy, comfortable, healthy, and enjoyable.
- b) Modern technology has produced the effort and money spent on work and increased production efficiency in some fields, in addition to making our lives easy, flexible, healthy, and enjoyable.
- c) Modern technology has reduced the effort and time spent on jobs and increased production efficiency in all fields, in addition to making our lives difficult, comfortable, healthy, and enjoyable.
- d) Modern technology has reduced the effort and time spent on work and increased production efficiency in all fields, in addition to making our lives easy, comfortable, healthy, and enjoyable.



Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 How does Passepartout feel after the arrest? Why?

.....

- 2 Why do you think Passepartout stays loyal to Fogg?

.....



Writing

(4 Marks)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1 I don't have enough money, so I can't buy that expensive laptop. (would)

.....

- 2 Is it necessary for me to bring my ID to the exam? (Do)

.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

"Solutions to community issues"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

A

Vocabulary and Structure

(14 Marks)

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

(2 Marks)

- 1** This task requires a particular skill that not everyone has. The synonyms of the word "particular" are "....." and ".....".
- a) general b) introvert c) specific
d) common e) certain
- 2** She spoke with hesitation because she felt a little nervous. The antonyms of the word "hesitation" are "....." and ".....".
- a) confidence b) uncertainty c) certainty
d) doubt e) bravery

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

(12 Marks)

- 1 The government should the use of public transport to reduce traffic congestion in the city.
a) forbid b) encourage c) restrict d) ignore
- 2 The local community organized a monthly to discuss how to improve the safety of the neighborhood.
a) gathering b) conflict c) division d) departure
- 3 The new manager was praised for taking the to upgrade the company's digital security system.
a) laziness b) initiative c) refusal d) hesitation
- 4 Learning a difficult foreign language requires a great deal of and daily practice.
a) speed b) ignorance c) perseverance d) reservation
- 5 Stars are actually present in the sky during the day, but they are because of the sun's glow.
a) hotter b) closer c) larger d) invisible
- 6 In any successful company, every employee must a role in achieving the common goals.
a) cancel b) present c) prevent d) play
- 7 Plants die if they enough water and sunlight.
a) don't get b) didn't get c) won't be got d) wouldn't get
- 8 Since the museum is free today, we pay for our tickets.
a) mustn't b) don't have to c) had to d) have to
- 9 Living in London is fine for me because I to the cold, rainy weather.
a) used b) am used c) use d) getting used
- 10 She be very happy with her new promotion, as she hasn't stopped smiling all day.
a) seems to b) is meant to c) suppose to d) means to

- 11 What is the role of a “powerful title” in a poster?
- a) To fill up empty space.
 - b) To grab the reader’s attention immediately.
 - c) To explain the history of the problem at the beginning.
 - d) To list the names of the writers.
- 12 What is the first step when writing a review for a book or a movie?
- a) Introduce what you are reviewing.
 - b) Write a conclusion about it.
 - c) Compare it to others.
 - d) Tell the disadvantages of it.

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Time management means organizing your time and planning how to use it for different tasks. Good time management helps you work smarter, not harder, so you can finish more work in less time, even when you feel pressure. If you don’t manage your time well, you may feel stressed, miss deadlines, and produce poor-quality work. To succeed, you need to decide which tasks are most important and focus on them instead of wasting time on less useful activities.

One big problem is procrastination, which means delaying work until the last minute. This often happens when a task seems too big or difficult. To solve this problem, you can divide big tasks into smaller, easier steps. This makes the task less scary and easier to start. Successful people also use clear schedules to organize their time. They set specific times for focused work and try to avoid distractions like social media or phone notifications.

Managing your time well also needs discipline. It is not about working all the time but about balancing work and rest. If you don’t take breaks, you may feel very tired and lose energy. A good plan includes time for both work and relaxation. When you control your time, you can complete your tasks and still have time to enjoy your life without worry.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) Working longer hours always leads to better results.
 - b) Social media is the main reason people fail in work.
 - c) Time planning improves performance and supports life balance.
 - d) Large projects require help from many different people.
- 2 The underlined word “discipline” means
- a) self-control in managing actions
 - b) fear of making mistakes
 - c) help from other people
 - d) speed in finishing work

- 3 What is a likely result of poor time management?
- a) Increased focus and stronger daily work performance.
 - b) Higher stress and lower quality in completed tasks.
 - c) Better ability to handle many tasks at the same time.
 - d) More free time to relax and enjoy personal activities.
- 4 A good plan should include time for
- a) study and travel
 - b) sports and games
 - c) food and shopping
 - d) work and relaxation
- 5 Why do people often procrastinate according to the text?
- a) They feel confused by tasks that seem too large.
 - b) They prefer working quickly under strong pressure.
 - c) They enjoy spending time doing less useful activities.
 - d) They want to avoid responsibility for difficult work.
- 6 What can we infer about distractions?
- a) They help people focus deeply.
 - b) They improve work quality.
 - c) They reduce productivity.
 - d) They save valuable time.
- 7 Successful people often use schedules to
- a) avoid doing difficult tasks
 - b) reduce their free time
 - c) waste time during the day
 - d) organize their daily activities

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Using social media wisely protects from risks and makes time more useful.
Therefore, we should be careful about false information to maintain privacy and psychological well-being.

- (a) استخدام وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي بحكمة يحمي من المخاطر ويجعل الوقت أكثر فائدة. لذا يجب الحذر من المعلومات الخاطئة للحفاظ على الخصوصية والسلامة النفسية.
- (b) استخدام وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي بشدة يحمي من المخاطر ويجعل الوقت أكثر فائدة. لذا يجب الحذر من المعلومات الخاطئة للحفاظ على الهوية والسلامة النفسية.
- (c) استخدام وسائل التواصل الجماعية بحكمة يحمي من المخاطر ويجعل الوقت أكثر فائدة. لذا يجب التحقق من المعلومات الخاطئة للحفاظ على الخصوصية والسلامة النفسية.
- (d) استخدام وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي بحكمة يحمي من المخاطر ويجعل التعلم أكثر فائدة. لذا يجب الحذر من المعلومات القديمة للحفاظ على الخصوصية والسلامة النفسية.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– السفر للخارج يوسع المعرفة ويطور مهارات التواصل . كما يساعدنا على اكتساب لغات وثقافات جديدة ويتيح فرصًا للتعلم واكتساب الخبرات .

- a)** Traveling abroad decreases knowledge and develops communication skills. It also helps us acquire new languages and cultures and provides opportunities to learn and lose experiences.
- b)** Traveling aboard expands knowledge and develops communication skills. It also helps us require new languages and cultures and provides opportunities to learn and gain experiences.
- c)** Traveling abroad expands knowledge and develops communication skills. It also helps us acquire new languages and cultures and provides opportunities to learn and gain experiences.
- d)** Traveling abroad expands knowledge and develops contact skills. It also helps us acquire new languages and cultures and avoids opportunities to learn and gain experiences.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** How does trust between Fogg and Passepartout affect the journey?
.....
- 2** Do you think Fix deserved the 2,000 pounds Fogg gave him at the end? Why?
.....

E

Writing

(4 Marks)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** It is expected that the new law will reduce pollution levels. **(is meant)**
.....
- 2** It wasn't necessary for me to buy more milk, but I already bought two kilos. **(needn't)**
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

"The impact of technology on daily life"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

A

Vocabulary and Structure

(14 Marks)

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

(2 Marks)

1 The new laws support equality between men and women. The synonyms of the word "equality" are "....." and ".....".

- a) bias b) agreement c) fairness
d) justice e) disrespect

2 His explanation was confusing, so I couldn't understand the lesson well.
The antonyms of the word "confusing" are "....." and ".....".

- a)** ordinary **b)** clear **c)** puzzling
d) unique **e)** understandable

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

(12 Marks)

1 At our company, employees feel when their hard work is recognized with bonuses and promotions.

- a)** ignored **b)** valued **c)** threatened **d)** replaced

2 The speaker had to his presentation when a fire alarm suddenly went off.

- a)** interrupt **b)** continue **c)** ignore **d)** escape

3 Despite losing his sight at a young age, his helped him become a brilliant author.

- a)** indifference **b)** fear **c)** determination **d)** avoidance

4 A healthy breakfast and a good night's sleep will help you feel and ready for the day.

- a) energetic** **b) lazy** **c) tired** **d) bored**

5 The comedian's jokes were much funnier than the ones written in his script.

- a)** spacious **b)** repetitive **c)** old **d)** spontaneous

6 Emergency workers often have to to rescue people trapped in buildings after an earthquake.

- a)** delay the plan **b)** race the clock **c)** take their time **d)** forget the goal

7 Were he the money prize, he would donate some to a local hospital.

- a) won** **b) wins** **c) to win** **d) has won**

8 In most museums, you touch the artwork.

- a) don't have to** **b) should** **c) needn't** **d) mustn't**

9 Most modern houses solar panels to help reduce electricity costs.

- a)** are having **b)** have **c)** having **d)** has

10 Every summer holiday, my grandfather us to the beach to collect seashells.

- a)** would take **b)** is used to taking
c) gets used to taking **d)** used to taking

- 11 Why do we use "short and direct" sentences in posters?
- a) Because we are always in a hurry. b) So the message can be read quickly.
c) To save money and time. d) To make the poster look small.
- 12 In a review, "evaluation" means discussing about the subject.
- a) only the price and color b) what is good or bad
c) the history of the world d) the author's family

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Cultural heritage is the legacy of physical artifacts and non-material attributes of a group or society that are inherited from past generations. It includes not only historical monuments and museum collections but also traditions, oral histories, and living expressions passed down through time. Appreciating this heritage is essential because it provides us with a sense of identity and belonging. When we understand where we come from, we are better equipped to navigate where we are going. However, in our rapidly changing modern world, many of these precious links to the past are becoming vulnerable to neglect.

Preserving cultural heritage requires more than just keeping old buildings standing; it involves keeping stories and customs alive. Each culture possesses a unique perspective on life, and when a tradition vanishes, a piece of human wisdom is lost forever. To prevent this, communities must take an active role in documenting and celebrating their roots. Educational programs can help young people realize that heritage is not a static collection of old things but a dynamic force that shapes their current values.

Furthermore, honoring different cultures fosters mutual respect and global peace. By acknowledging the essential value of every society's history, we reduce prejudice and build bridges between people. Protecting these treasures is a great task that requires international cooperation. Ultimately, cultural heritage belongs to all of humanity. It is our shared duty to ensure that the voices of our ancestors continue to resonate for the generations yet to come.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) Modern technology is destroying the world's oldest monuments.
b) Preserving cultural heritage is vital for identity and peace.
c) Tourism is the only way to save ancient traditions from dying.
d) Historical museums are the most important part of any city.

- 2 What can be inferred about a tradition that “vanishes”?
 - a) It results in the permanent loss of unique cultural wisdom.
 - b) It was likely replaced by a much better and newer version.
 - c) It was probably not very important to the local community.
 - d) It will be automatically rediscovered by historians later on.
- 3 The underlined word “vulnerable” in the first paragraph means
 - a) extremely strong
 - b) highly popular
 - c) very expensive
 - d) easily harmed
- 4 What can we deduce about the author’s opinion on international cooperation?
 - a) It is unnecessary because countries should work alone.
 - b) It is essential for protecting the world’s shared history.
 - c) It is the main reason why many traditions are disappearing.
 - d) It is only helpful for scientific research, not for culture.
- 5 Which of the following is an example of “non-material” heritage mentioned?
 - a) A large stone monument in the middle of a capital city.
 - b) A collection of ancient gold coins found in a deep cave.
 - c) An oral history passed down through spoken generations.
 - d) A modern painting displayed in a local community center.
- 6 What is the result of acknowledging the value of every society?
 - a) It helps bridge the gaps between different types of people.
 - b) More wars will happen because people are too different.
 - c) People will stop caring about their own local traditions.
 - d) The world will become a very confusing place for tourists.
- 7 Which title would be most suitable for this entire passage? - “.....”.
 - a) The Rise of Modern Architecture in Developing Nations
 - b) The Problems with Living in Very Large Global Cities
 - c) How to Build a Museum Using Only Natural Materials
 - d) Why We Must Safeguard the Treasures of Our History

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Modern societies face many economic and social challenges. Therefore, cooperation is necessary to find effective solutions that guarantee a decent life for all.

- (a) تواجه المجتمعات الحديثة العديد من التحديات الاقتصادية والمالية. لذلك يجب التعاون لإيجاد اقتراحات فعالة تضمن حياة كريمة للجميع.
- (b) تواجه المجتمعات الجديدة العديد من التحديات الاقتصادية والاجتماعية. لذلك يجب التعاون لإيجاد حلول تقليدية تضمن حياة كريمة للجميع.
- (c) تواجه التجمعات الحديثة العديد من التحديات الاقتصادية والاجتماعية. لذلك يجب التعاون لإيجاد حلول فعالة تضمن حياة هادئة للجميع.
- (d) تواجه المجتمعات الحديثة العديد من التحديات الاقتصادية والاجتماعية. لذلك يجب التعاون لإيجاد حلول فعالة تضمن حياة كريمة للجميع.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– تعد الطاقة المتجددة من أهم الحلول لمواجهة أزمة التغير المناخي. كما تساهم في تقليل التلوث والحفاظ على الموارد الطبيعية للأجيال القادمة.

- a)** Renewable energy is one of the most important solutions to reflect the climate change crisis. It also decreases reducing pollution and serving natural resources for future generations.
- b)** Renewable energy is one of the most important solutions to confront the climate change crisis. It also contributes to reducing pollution and conserving natural resources for future generations.
- c)** Renewable power is one of the most important solutions to confront the climate change crisis. It also contributes to reducing pollution and preserving industrial resources for future generations.
- d)** Renewable energy is one of the most important solutions to confront the weather change crisis. It also contributes to reducing population and preserving natural resources for future generations.



Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** How would you feel if you were Passepartout after being rescued by Fogg?
.....
- 2** Which character did you like the most by the end of the book? Why?
.....



Writing

(4 Marks)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** I forgot my umbrella; that's why I got wet in the rain. (hadn't)
.....
- 2** Will she complete the report before it's Sunday? (by Sunday)
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

"The value of volunteer work and its importance for society"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:**(2 Marks)**

- 1 It is essential to follow rules in school to stay safe. The synonyms of the word "essential" are "....." and ".....".
a) necessary b) gentle c) optional
d) vital e) unnecessary
- 2 We should not discourage children when they make mistakes. The antonyms of the word "discourage" are "....." and ".....".
a) prevent b) encourage c) motivate
d) disappoint e) reflect

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**(12 Marks)**

- 1 The athlete's performance throughout the season earned him the "Player of the Year" award.
a) unpredictable b) consistent c) weak d) changing
- 2 The tour price is of all taxes and service charges, so you won't have to pay anything extra.
a) empty b) exclusive c) short d) inclusive
- 3 The company organizes outdoor activities every year to strengthen and build trust among employees.
a) stress b) distance c) teamwork d) prediction
- 4 Walking through the city, you can find many beautiful that tell the history of the neighborhood.
a) murals b) fossils c) carpets d) shelves
- 5 After three years of hard work and dedication, Sarah was finally to the position of senior manager.
a) demoted b) fired c) promoted d) rejected
- 6 A great teacher knows how to combine discipline a sense of humor to keep the classroom engaged.
a) over b) with c) by d) from
- 7 You buy any more pens. You already have a lot of them.
a) mustn't b) must c) have to d) don't have to
- 8 If we the taxi earlier, we would have arrived at the airport on time.
a) have booked b) booked c) had booked d) will book
- 9 I my final report by 5:00 p.m. today, so we can go to dinner then.
a) will finish b) will be finishing c) will have finished d) have finished
- 10 The technician a look at the computer right now to see why it won't start.
a) has b) is having c) has had d) was having

- 11 What does "catchy title" mean?
- a) A long boring title.
 - b) A title that grabs attention.
 - c) A title with difficult meaning.
 - d) A title with no mistakes.
- 12 Which of the following is not a step in writing a formal apology letter?
- a) Use a formal greeting.
 - b) Promise action.
 - c) Tell a long story about your childhood.
 - d) State the reason clearly.

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Diversity refers to the variety of people, ideas, and cultures within a society. In a heterogeneous community, individuals come from different backgrounds, speak different languages, and follow different traditions. This mixture can create both opportunities and challenges. When people respect differences, diversity becomes a source of strength that improves creativity and problem-solving.

Schools and workplaces often benefit from diversity because it allows individuals to share multiple perspectives. Students learn to appreciate new ideas and develop open-minded thinking. For example, group projects become more effective when members contribute unique skills. However, misunderstandings may occur if communication is weak or if people refuse to accept others' views.

To manage diversity successfully, societies encourage cooperation and mutual respect. Programs that support inclusion help reduce conflict and build social cohesion. At the same time, excessive pressure for assimilation may force individuals to lose their identity, which can create tension. Therefore, balance is important so that unity does not eliminate uniqueness.

Eventually, diversity should be seen as an asset rather than a problem. When properly managed, it strengthens communities and prepares people to live in a global world where interaction among cultures is unavoidable. Such as in workplaces, schools, and international cooperation projects, diversity leads to innovation and better decision making when managed wisely. It also helps people understand global issues more clearly. Thus, improving cooperation among nations worldwide greatly.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) Global problems are caused by education systems.
 - b) Technology is the main factor in modern life today.
 - c) Schools are the only place for learning cultures.
 - d) Diversity improves society when managed properly.

- 2 The underlined word “heterogeneous” means
a) made of similar people and ideas only
b) made of different people and cultures together
c) a place without any cultural interaction at all
d) a system based only on one tradition always
- 3 According to the passage, diversity can be a source of
a) weakness and misunderstanding in all cases
b) conflict that cannot be solved at all
c) strength that improves creativity and ideas
d) isolation between all groups in society
- 4 What helps reduce conflict in society?
a) Ignoring all cultural differences completely.
b) Programs that support inclusion and respect.
c) Forcing everyone to follow one culture only.
d) Avoiding communication between people always.
- 5 Schools benefit from diversity because
a) students share multiple perspectives and ideas
b) students avoid group work completely always
c) students stop learning new skills entirely
d) students follow only one method of thinking
- 6 What does diversity prepare people for?
a) Living in isolated environments only.
b) A global world with cultural interaction.
c) Avoiding communication with others always.
d) Rejecting all cultural differences completely.
- 7 Why is balance important?
a) To remove all cultural differences completely.
b) To prevent loss of identity and unity.
c) To increase conflicts between all groups.
d) To reduce communication between people.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Reliance on digital education is increasing at various educational stages. It also gives students access to diverse resources and enhances self-learning skills.

- (a) يزداد الاعتماد على التعليم الرقمي في مختلف المراحل الدراسية. كما يتيح للطلاب الوصول إلى مصادر موحدة ويعزز مهارات التعليم الذاتي.
(b) يزداد الاعتماد على التعليم الرقمي في مختلف الفترات الدراسية. كما يتيح للطلاب الوصول إلى موارد متنوعة ويعزز مهارات التعلم الذاتي.
(c) يزداد الاعتماد على التعليم الرقمي في مختلف المراحل الدراسية. كما يتيح للطلاب الوصول إلى مصادر متنوعة ويعزز مهارات التعلم الذاتي.
(d) يزداد الاعتماد على التعليم الأكاديمي في مختلف المراحل الدراسية. كما يتيح للطلاب الوصول إلى مصادر متنوعة ويعزز نتائج التعلم الذاتي.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– يساهم استخدام الطاقة الشمسية في تقليل الاعتماد على الوقود التقليدي. كما يساعد على حماية البيئة وخفض تكاليف الطاقة.

- a)** The use of solar energy contributes to reducing dependence on traditional fuels. It also helps protect the environment and reduce energy costs.
- b)** The use of solar energy contributes to reducing independence on traditional fuels. It also helps protect the environment and raise energy costs.
- c)** The use of solar energy contributes to reducing dependence on international fuels. It also helps prevent the environment and reduce energy costs.
- d)** The use of solar energy contributes to reducing dependence on traditional foils. It also helps protect the environment and produce energy costs.



Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** Why does Fogg decide to help Aouda even though it may delay his journey?
.....
- 2** What does Fogg's decision to continue the journey show about his personality?
.....



Writing

(4 Marks)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** The sign says you can't park your bike in the hallway. (supposed)
.....
- 2** Sara doesn't eat fast food now, but she ate it almost every weekend in the past. (used)
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

"The importance of environmental conservation"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

- 1 Her enthusiasm for learning new languages is truly quite impressive. The synonyms of the word "enthusiasm" are "....." and ".....".
a) excitement b) apathy c) eagerness
d) indifference e) rejection
- 2 The scientists selected a random sample for their new study. The antonyms of The word "random" are "....." and ".....".
a) unplanned b) accidental c) inspiring
d) planned e) organized

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)

- 1 The coach was of his team's victory after seeing how hard they had trained all week.
a) disappointed b) suspicious c) unsure d) confident
- 2 To stay ahead of competitors, businesses must encourage and creative thinking among their employees.
a) innovation b) repetition c) boredom d) imitation
- 3 It is often difficult for parents to their work lives from their personal lives when working from home.
a) link b) attach c) separate d) confuse
- 4 Even though they spoke different languages, they were able to communicate through simple hand
a) textbooks b) gestures c) emails d) calls
- 5 Buying products is a great way to support local artists and keep traditional skills alive.
a) hand mixed b) handmade c) expensive d) imported
- 6 The government promised to support to small businesses during the economic crisis.
a) take b) give c) close d) ignore
- 7 Scientists believe that a solution by the end of this decade.
a) will find b) will be found
c) will have been found d) has been found
- 8 There a large cinema on this corner, but it was knocked down last year.
a) used to be b) is used to being c) use to be d) was used to
- 9 The movie have a happy ending, but it was actually quite sad and tragic.
a) was meant to b) seems to c) supposed d) means to
- 10 We wear a formal suit to the wedding, but most people decided to dress up anyway.
a) mustn't b) didn't have to c) shouldn't have d) must

- 11 A good problem-solution essay should be so that the reader understands exactly what is happening.
a) confusing b) specific c) very short d) a secret
- 12 The language used in a hobby review should be
a) very formal and official b) clear and engaging
c) impolite and direct d) unclear and repetitive

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

The future job market is changing quickly because of technology and global development. Many traditional jobs are disappearing while new careers are appearing every year. Young people need to prepare early to face these changes. One important factor is education, especially learning skills that can be used in different fields, not only one job. Schools now focus on problem-solving, communication, and digital skills to help students succeed. Another key factor is automation, which means machines and computers doing tasks that humans used to do. This change reduces some jobs but also creates new opportunities in technology and design. Therefore, students must not only study hard but also learn how to adapt.

Adaptability is another important skill for success. It means being ready to learn new things and change plans when necessary. People who develop adaptability can survive in a fast-changing world. In addition, young people should explore entrepreneurship, which allows them to create their own jobs instead of waiting for employment. Continuous learning and training are also necessary because knowledge becomes outdated quickly.

Finally, students should think about global trends and prepare themselves for jobs that may not even exist today. By developing skills, awareness, and flexibility, young people can build a strong future in the job market and succeed globally as well.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
a) History of traditional and old job systems.
b) Preparing youth for future job market changes.
c) Entertainment trends in modern societies in the world today.
d) Sports careers and athletic professional training programs.
- 2 The underlined word "automation" means
a) the method of improving human memory skills very effectively
b) the process of increasing school homework daily assignments' load
c) the use of machines to perform human tasks automatically
d) the system of reducing internet usage at home completely

- 3 Why is continuous learning important?
- a) Because education systems remain completely unchanged forever always.
 - b) Because students stop using technology in the future completely.
 - c) Because jobs require no new skills ever to be needed.
 - d) Because knowledge becomes outdated very quickly today.
- 4 Entrepreneurship in the passage means
- a) working only in government jobs for stability always
 - b) studying harder in school without any breaks ever
 - c) creating own jobs instead of waiting employment opportunities
 - d) avoiding all risks in career decisions completely forever
- 5 Schools are changing because they
- a) encourage students to avoid all technology use fully
 - b) focus on digital and problem-solving skills training
 - c) stop teaching communication skills to students entirely removed
 - d) remove all subjects except mathematics completely in schools
- 6 Adaptability helps people to
- a) adjust successfully to new changes and conditions easily
 - b) avoid changes in workplace environment completely without adaptation
 - c) depend only on fixed routines every day always
 - d) refuse learning any new skills in life completely
- 7 The best way to prepare for future job market is
- a) focus only on one traditional job skill
 - b) develop skills, learn, and think globally
 - c) avoid all education and stop learning
 - d) ignore technology and development trends

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Online shopping has become one of the most popular methods in the modern era. It also saves time and effort and gives the consumer various options easily.

- (a) أصبح التسوق الإلكتروني من أكثر الوسائل انتشارًا في العصر الحديث. كما يوفر الوقت والمال أيضًا ويمنح المستهلك خيارات متنوعة بمرونة.
- (b) أصبح التسوق الإلكتروني من أكثر الوسائل انتشارًا في العصر الحديث. كما يوفر الوقت والجهد أيضًا ويمنح المستهلك خيارات متنوعة بسهولة.
- (c) أصبح التسوق الرقمي من أكثر الوسائل انتشارًا في العصر الحديث. كما يوفر الوقت والجهد أيضًا ويمنح التاجر خيارات متنوعة بسهولة.
- (d) أصبح التصفح الإلكتروني من أكثر الوسائل انتشارًا في العصر الحديث. كما يوفر الوقت والجهد أيضًا ويمنح المستهلك بضائع متنوعة بسهولة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– يساهم احترام القوانين في تحقيق الاستقرار داخل المجتمع. ذلك يساعد على حماية الحقوق وضمان العدالة بين جميع الأفراد.

- a)** Respecting laws contributes to achieving capability within society. This helps protect rights and ensures justice among all teams.
- b)** Respecting laws contributes to achieving stability without society. This helps protect rights and decreases justice among all individuals.
- c)** Respecting laws contributes to achieving stability within society. This helps protect rights and ensures justice among all individuals.
- d)** Respecting laws contributes to preventing stability within society. This helps protect rights and ensures justice among all individuals.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** Why does Fix decide to help Fogg, and what does it show about him?
.....
- 2** If you were a passenger on the train, which character would you trust the most in a crisis? Why?
.....

E

Writing

(4 Marks)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** I only go to the gym if I have enough free time. **(Unless)**
.....
- 2** Kareem used to go running in the morning before the sun came up. **(would)**
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

“The abilities of young people to change the future”

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:**(2 Marks)**

- 1 The wound must be cleaned properly to avoid a serious infection.
The synonyms of the word "properly" are "....." and ".....".
a) incorrectly **b)** correctly **c)** necessarily
d) randomly **e)** appropriately
- 2 They celebrated the success of their team after the long season.
The antonyms of the word "success" are "....." and ".....".
a) failure **b)** achievement **c)** accomplishment
d) defeat **e)** entertainment

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**(12 Marks)**

- 1 Each country has its own unique regarding how to celebrate the New Year.
a) traditions **b)** weather **c)** taxes **d)** borders
- 2 The scientist's in the lab for over ten years finally resulted in a cure for the rare disease.
a) anger **b)** boredom **c)** persistence **d)** speed
- 3 As the team captain, it is your to motivate the players and ensure everyone follows the rules.
a) diversity **b)** responsibility **c)** stability **d)** hospitality
- 4 She was with emotion when she saw her long-lost brother after 10 years of absence.
a) overwhelmed **b)** angry **c)** indifferent **d)** calm
- 5 The government is taking measures to protect the coastline before the storm.
a) useless **b)** accidental **c)** delayed **d)** proactive
- 6 The children's eyes were filled excitement when they saw the magician's show.
a) to **b)** with **c)** at **d)** from
- 7 If I more free time, I would take up a new hobby like photography.
a) have **b)** had **c)** will have **d)** had had
- 8 You smoke inside the hospital; it is strictly prohibited by law.
a) don't have to **b)** mustn't **c)** needn't **d)** shouldn't have
- 9 You are to knock before entering the director's private office.
a) supposed **b)** supposing **c)** seeming **d)** mean
- 10 you all your exams by the time the summer vacations start?
a) Have / taken **b)** Do / take **c)** Will / have taken **d)** Are / taking

- 11 To make a campaign poster attractive
- a) use bullets, icons, or short slogans
 - b) write long paragraphs with detailed explanations
 - c) include complex sentences with difficult vocabulary
 - d) add too much information without clear organization
- 12 The conclusion of an opinion paragraph should in a new way.
- a) ask a new question
 - b) restate your opinion
 - c) tell a funny story
 - d) change the topic

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Creating a better community is a shared responsibility that depends on the actions of every individual. A strong community is built when people cooperate, respect one another, and work together to solve problems. Simple actions such as helping neighbors, keeping public places clean, and following rules can make a big difference in improving daily life.

One important aspect of building a better community is participation. When people take part in activities like volunteering or attending local meetings, they become more aware of the needs around them. This sense of responsibility encourages them to contribute positively. Another key idea is tolerance, which means accepting differences between people, such as culture, opinions, and beliefs. Communities that practice tolerance are often more peaceful and stable.

However, challenges can arise when individuals ignore their duties or focus only on personal interests. This can lead to conflict and weaken social connections. To overcome this, it is essential to promote communication and understanding among community members. Education also plays a vital role, as it helps people learn how to cooperate and respect others.

In conclusion, creating a better community requires effort, respect, and cooperation from everyone. When individuals act responsibly and support one another, they help build a safe, strong, and successful society for all.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) Individuals should focus only on their personal interests.
 - b) Governments alone are responsible for community success.
 - c) Communities improve when people work together responsibly.
 - d) Social problems cannot be solved through cooperation.

- 2 What helps build a strong community according to the text?
 - a) Ignoring rules and avoiding responsibility in daily life.
 - b) Cooperation, respect, and shared responsibility among people.
 - c) Focusing only on personal success without helping others.
 - d) Limiting communication between different community members.
- 3 What does "participation" mainly mean in the passage?
 - a) Taking part in activities that support the community.
 - b) Avoiding involvement in community activities and events.
 - c) Focusing only on personal goals without helping others.
 - d) Observing problems without trying to solve them.
- 4 Why is volunteering important for a community?
 - a) It helps individuals gain personal profit and money.
 - b) It reduces communication between community members.
 - c) It allows people to avoid responsibility and duties.
 - d) It increases awareness of community needs and problems.
- 5 What happens when people ignore their responsibilities?
 - a) Social connections become stronger and more stable.
 - b) Communities become more organized and successful.
 - c) Conflicts increase and relationships become weaker.
 - d) Individuals become more active in helping others.
- 6 What can we infer about tolerant communities?
 - a) They experience more conflicts and social problems.
 - b) They are usually more peaceful and socially stable.
 - c) They avoid interaction between different individuals.
 - d) They focus only on economic growth and development.
- 7 Why should people attend local meetings?
 - a) To understand problems and help find solutions.
 - b) To avoid interacting with other community members.
 - c) To spend time without taking responsibility.
 - d) To focus only on their personal opinions.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- The world is witnessing rapid development in modern means of transportation. These means help save time and facilitate the movement of people and goods between countries.

- (a) يشهد العالم تطوراً سريعاً في وسائل النقل الحديثة. تساعد هذه الوسائل على توفير الوقت وتسهيل حركة المركبات والبضائع بين المدن.
- (b) يشهد العالم تطوراً معتدلاً في وسائل النقل الحديثة. تساعد هذه الوسائل على زيادة الوقت وتسهيل حركة الأفراد والبضائع بين الدول.
- (c) يشهد العالم تطوراً سريعاً في وسائل النقل الحديثة. تساعد هذه الوسائل على توفير الوقت وتسهيل حركة الأفراد والبضائع بين الدول.
- (d) يشهد العالم تطوراً معتدلاً في وسائل النقل الحديثة. تساعد هذه الوسائل على توفير الوقت وتسهيل حركة الأفراد والأموال بين الدول.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– أصبح تحقيق الأمن الغذائي أولوية قصوى لضمان توفير الاحتياجات الأساسية للشعوب. تتسابق الدول لابتكار أساليب زراعية حديثة لمواجهة نقص الموارد.

- a) Achieving food security has become a top priority to ensure the providing of the basic needs of nations. Countries are racing to innovate modern agricultural methods to face the shortage of resources.
- b) Achieving food security has become a top priority to ensure the avoiding of the basic needs of nations. Countries are racing to innovate modern agricultural methods to face the shortage of sources.
- c) Achieving food security has become a top priority to ensure the providing of the minor needs of nations. Countries are racing to invite modern agricultural methods to face the shortage of resources.
- d) Achieving food security has become a top priority to ensure the providing of the basic needs of villages. Countries are racing to innovate modern cultural methods to face the shortage of resources.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 If you were Captain Speedy, would you have forgiven Fogg at the end? Why?
.....
- 2 What do you think Fogg learned about himself during the trip?
.....

E

Writing

(4 Marks)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1 We had few public parks in our city ten years ago. (didn't use)
.....
- 2 The chef is going to prepare all the meals before the guests arrive. (By the time)
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

"How to live a healthy life"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers from the FIVE (5) options given:

1 b) variety d) distinction

2 a) increase c) raise

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1 c) cooperation

2 b) obstacle

3 a) inspiring

4 d) awareness

5 a) balance

6 b) convey

7 c) would have won

8 b) needn't have brought

9 a) supposed

10 a) didn't use

11 c) To show your opinion clearly.

12 b) Factories must be forced to clean their waste water.

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

1 b) Healthy eating is important for life.

2 c) heart disease and diabetes

3 a) Favorite foods.

4 c) You can eat them, but not too much

5 b) Feeling energetic.

6 c) have a variety of good food

7 d) To get all the nutrients your body needs.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(b) العمل الجماعي والاهتمام باحتياجات الجيران يؤديان إلى تقوية الروابط الاجتماعية، مما يجعل المجتمع بيئة مزدهرة يسودها التفاهم والدعم المتبادل بين أفراده.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

d) Modern technology has reduced the effort and time spent on work and increased production efficiency in all fields, in addition to making our lives easy, comfortable, healthy, and enjoyable.

5. Answer the following questions:

1 Passepartout feels guilty and miserable. He blames himself because he knew Detective Fix was following them but did not warn Fogg.

2 Because Fogg saved his life in India at the risk of losing the wager, and he views Fogg as a friend and a "noble gentleman," not just a boss.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

1 If I had enough money, I would buy that expensive laptop.

2 Do I need to bring my ID to the exam?

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers from the FIVE (5) options given:

① c) specific e) certain

② a) confidence c) certainty

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

① b) encourage

⑧ b) don't have to

② a) gathering

⑨ b) am used

③ b) initiative

⑩ a) seems to

④ c) perseverance

⑪ b) To grab the reader's attention immediately.

⑤ d) invisible

⑥ d) play

⑫ a) Introduce what you are reviewing.

⑦ a) don't get

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

① c) Time planning improves performance and supports life balance.

② a) self-control in managing actions

③ b) Higher stress and lower quality in completed tasks.

④ d) work and relaxation

⑤ a) They feel confused by tasks that seem too large.

⑥ c) They reduce productivity.

⑦ d) organize their daily activities

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(a) استخدام وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي بحكمة يحمي من المخاطر ويجعل الوقت أكثر فائدة. لذا يجب الحذر من المعلومات الخاطئة للحفاظ على الخصوصية والسلامة النفسية.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

c) Traveling abroad expands knowledge and develops communication skills. It also helps us acquire new languages and cultures and provides opportunities to learn and gain experiences.

5. Answer the following questions:

① Their mutual trust ensures the journey continues even during disasters, as they work together rather than giving up.

② I don't think so as he did nothing to help them, moreover, he did his best to hinder their progress.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

① The new law is meant to reduce pollution levels.

② I needn't have bought more milk, but I already bought two kilos.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers from the FIVE (5) options given:

① c) fairness d) justice

② b) clear e) understandable

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

① b) valued

⑦ c) to win

② a) interrupt

⑧ d) mustn't

③ c) determination

⑨ b) have

④ a) energetic

⑩ a) would take

⑤ d) spontaneous

⑪ b) So the message can be read quickly.

⑥ b) race the clock

⑫ b) what is good or bad

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

① b) Preserving cultural heritage is vital for identity and peace.

② a) It results in the permanent loss of unique cultural wisdom.

③ d) easily harmed

④ b) It is essential for protecting the world's shared history.

⑤ c) An oral history passed down through spoken generations.

⑥ a) It helps bridge the gaps between different types of people.

⑦ d) Why We Must Safeguard the Treasures of Our History

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(d) تواجه المجتمعات الحديثة العديد من التحديات الاقتصادية والاجتماعية. لذلك يجب التعاون لإيجاد حلول فعالة تضمن حياة كريمة للجميع.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

b) Renewable energy is one of the most important solutions to confront the climate change crisis. It also contributes to reducing pollution and conserving natural resources for future generations.

5. Answer the following questions:

① I would feel extremely grateful and relieved.

② I like Passepartout the most because he is brave, funny, and very honest.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

① If I hadn't forgotten my umbrella, I wouldn't have got wet in the rain.

② Will she have completed the report by Sunday?

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers from the FIVE (5) options given:

① a) necessary d) vital

② b) encourage c) motivate

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

① b) consistent

⑦ d) don't have to

② d) inclusive

⑧ c) had booked

③ c) teamwork

⑨ c) will have finished

④ a) murals

⑩ b) is having

⑤ c) promoted

⑪ b) A title that grabs attention.

⑥ b) with

⑫ c) Tell a long story about your childhood.

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

① d) Diversity improves society when managed properly

② b) made of different people and cultures together

③ c) strength that improves creativity and ideas

④ b) programs that support inclusion and respect.

⑤ a) students share multiple perspectives and ideas

⑥ b) A global world with cultural interaction.

⑦ b) To prevent loss of identity and unity.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

⑤ c) يزداد الاعتماد على التعليم الرقمي في مختلف المراحل الدراسية. كما يتيح للطلاب الوصول إلى مصادر متنوعة ويعزز مهارات التعلم الذاتي.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

a) The use of solar energy contributes to reducing dependence on traditional fuels. It also helps protect the environment and reduce energy costs.

5. Answer the following questions:

① Because he is a noble and brave gentleman. He believes it is his human duty to save an innocent person from a dangerous situation.

② It shows that he is determined and extremely disciplined.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

① You aren't supposed to park your bike in the hallway; it blocks the exit.

② Sara used to eat fast food almost every weekend in the past.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers from the FIVE (5) options given:

- ① a) excitement c) eagerness ② d) planned e) organized

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- ① d) confident ⑦ c) will have been found
 ② a) innovation ⑧ a) used to be
 ③ c) separate ⑨ a) was meant to
 ④ b) gestures ⑩ b) didn't have to
 ⑤ b) handmade ⑪ b) specific
 ⑥ b) give ⑫ b) clear and engaging

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- ① b) Preparing youth for future job market changes.
 ② c) the use of machines to perform human tasks automatically
 ③ d) Because knowledge becomes outdated very quickly today.
 ④ c) creating own jobs instead of waiting employment opportunities
 ⑤ b) focus on digital and problem-solving skills training
 ⑥ a) adjust successfully to new changes and conditions easily
 ⑦ b) develop skills, learn, and think globally

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

أصبح التسوق الإلكتروني من أكثر الوسائل انتشاراً في العصر الحديث. كما يوفر الوقت والجهد أيضاً ويمنح المستهلك خيارات متنوعة بسهولة. (b)

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- c) Respecting laws contributes to achieving stability within society. This helps protect rights and ensures justice among all individuals.

5. Answer the following questions:

- ① Fix helps Fogg speed up his journey through America to arrest him on arriving England legally. It shows that Fix is more concerned with following the law and doing his job as a detective than with personal feelings.
 ② I would trust Fogg the most because he is always calm, logical, and brave under pressure.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- ① Unless I have enough free time, I don't go to the gym.
 ② Kareem would go running in the morning before the sun came up.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers from the FIVE (5) options given:

- ① **b)** correctly **e)** appropriately ② **a)** failure **d)** defeat

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| ① a) traditions | ⑦ b) had |
| ② c) persistence | ⑧ b) mustn't |
| ③ b) responsibility | ⑨ a) supposed |
| ④ a) overwhelmed | ⑩ c) Will have taken |
| ⑤ d) proactive | ⑪ a) use bullets, icons, or short slogans |
| ⑥ b) with | ⑫ b) restate your opinion |

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- ① **c)** Communities improve when people work together responsibly.
- ② **b)** Cooperation, respect, and shared responsibility among people.
- ③ **a)** Taking part in activities that support the community.
- ④ **d)** It increases awareness of community needs and problems.
- ⑤ **c)** Conflicts increase and relationships become weaker.
- ⑥ **b)** They are usually more peaceful and socially stable.
- ⑦ **a)** To understand problems and help find solutions.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(c) يشهد العالم تطوراً سريعاً في وسائل النقل الحديثة. تساعد هذه الوسائل على توفير الوقت وتسهيل حركة الأفراد والبضائع بين الدول.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- a)** Achieving food security has become a top priority to ensure the providing of the basic needs of nations. Countries are racing to innovate modern agricultural methods to face the shortage of resources.

5. Answer the following questions:

- ① Yes, I would have forgiven him because Fogg paid Captain Speedy a large amount of money to buy the ship. Fogg's honesty and his willingness to pay for the damages showed that he was a man of honor, not a criminal.
- ② He learned that he is capable of deep feelings and that people matter more than clocks.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- ① We didn't use to have many public parks in our city ten years ago.
- ② By the time the guests arrive, the chef will have prepared all the meals.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY (180) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين مثلا ازاي نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9

